

# NSX Command Line Interface Reference

NSX 6.2 for vSphere

This document supports the version of each product listed and supports all subsequent versions until the document is replaced by a new edition. To check for more recent editions of this document, see <http://www.vmware.com/support/pubs>.

EN-001827-02

**vmware®**

You can find the most up-to-date technical documentation on the VMware Web site at:

<http://www.vmware.com/support/>

The VMware Web site also provides the latest product updates.

If you have comments about this documentation, submit your feedback to:

[docfeedback@vmware.com](mailto:docfeedback@vmware.com)

Copyright © 2012 - 2016 VMware, Inc. All rights reserved. This product is protected by U.S. and international copyright and intellectual property laws. VMware products are covered by one or more patents listed at <http://www.vmware.com/go/patents>.

VMware is a registered trademark or trademark of VMware, Inc. in the United States and/or other jurisdictions. All other marks and names mentioned herein may be trademarks of their respective companies.

**VMware, Inc.**  
3401 Hillview Ave.  
Palo Alto, CA 94304  
[www.vmware.com](http://www.vmware.com)

# Contents

About This Book	13
<b>1 Introduction to the NSX CLI</b>	<b>15</b>
Logging In and Out of the CLI	15
Syntax Notation Used in this Document	16
NSX Manager and NSX Edge CLI Command Modes	16
NSX Manager and NSX Edge CLI Passwords	16
Moving Around in the NSX Manager and NSX Edge CLI	17
Getting Help within the NSX Manager and NSX Edge CLI	17
<b>2 NSX Manager Commands</b>	<b>19</b>
cli password	19
configure terminal	19
disable	19
enable	20
enable password	20
exit	20
export tech-support scp	21
hostname	21
interface	21
ip address	22
ip route	22
list	23
ping	23
quit	23
reset	23
reboot	24
set clock	24
setup	24
show arp	25
show clock	25
show ethernet	25
show filesystem	26
show log	26
show slots	27
show tech-support	27
shutdown	27
ssh	28
terminal length	28
terminal no length	28
traceroute	29
user	29
user <i>userName</i> privilege web-interface	30
web-manager	30
write memory	30
<b>3 NSX Central Commands</b>	<b>31</b>
Central Commands Overview	31

Central Common Commands	32
show cluster	32
show host <i>hostID</i>	32
show vm <i>vmID</i>	33
show vnic <i>vnicID</i>	33
Central Controller Commands	33
show controller list all	33
Central Logical Router Commands	34
show logical-router controller <i>controllerID</i> dlr <i>dlrID</i> bridge (all   <i>bridgeID</i> )	34
show logical-router controller <i>controllerID</i> dlr <i>dlrID</i> bridge (all   <i>bridgeID</i> ) mac-address-table	34
show logical-router controller <i>controllerID</i> dlr <i>dlrID</i> brief	34
show logical-router controller <i>controllerID</i> dlr <i>dlrID</i> interface	35
show logical-router controller <i>controllerID</i> dlr <i>dlrID</i> route	35
show logical-router controller <i>controllerID</i> dlr <i>dlrID</i> statistics	36
show logical-router controller <i>controllerID</i> host <i>hostIP</i> connection	36
show logical-router controller <i>controllerID</i> statistics	37
show logical-router host <i>hostID</i> connection	37
show logical-router host <i>hostID</i> dlr <i>dlrID</i>	37
show logical-router host <i>hostID</i> dlr <i>dlrID</i> arp	38
show logical-router host <i>hostID</i> dlr <i>dlrID</i> bridge <i>bridgeName</i> mac-address-table	38
show logical-router host <i>hostID</i> dlr <i>dlrID</i> bridge <i>bridgeName</i> statistics	39
show logical-router host <i>hostID</i> dlr <i>dlrID</i> bridge <i>bridgeName</i> verbose	40
show logical-router host <i>hostID</i> dlr <i>dlrID</i> control-plane-statistics	42
show logical-router host <i>hostID</i> dlr <i>dlrID</i> interface <i>intName</i> brief	42
show logical-router host <i>hostID</i> dlr <i>dlrID</i> interface <i>intName</i> statistics	43
show logical-router host <i>hostID</i> dlr <i>dlrID</i> interface <i>intName</i> verbose	44
show logical-router host <i>hostID</i> dlr <i>dlrID</i> route	44
show logical-router host <i>hostID</i> dlr <i>dlrID</i> tunable	45
show logical-router list all	45
show logical-router list dlr <i>dlrID</i> host	45
Central Logical Switch Commands	46
show logical-switch controller <i>controllerID</i> host <i>hostIP</i> arp	46
show logical-switch controller <i>controllerID</i> host <i>hostIP</i> joined-vnis	46
show logical-switch controller <i>controllerID</i> host <i>hostIP</i> mac	46
show logical-switch controller <i>controllerID</i> host <i>hostIP</i> vtep	47
show logical-switch controller <i>controllerID</i> vni <i>vni</i> arp	47
show logical-switch controller <i>controllerID</i> vni <i>vni</i> brief	47
show logical-switch controller <i>controllerID</i> vni <i>vni</i> connection	47
show logical-switch controller <i>controllerID</i> vni <i>vni</i> mac	48
show logical-switch controller <i>controllerID</i> vni <i>vni</i> statistics	48
show logical-switch controller <i>controllerID</i> vni <i>vni</i> vtep	49
show logical-switch host <i>hostID</i> config-by-vsm	49
show logical-switch host <i>hostID</i> statistics	50
show logical-switch host <i>hostID</i> verbose	50
show logical-switch host <i>hostID</i> vni <i>vni</i> arp	51
show logical-switch host <i>hostID</i> vni <i>vni</i> mac	52
show logical-switch host <i>hostID</i> vni <i>vni</i> port <i>portID</i> statistics	52
show logical-switch host <i>hostID</i> vni <i>vni</i> statistics	52
show logical-switch host <i>hostID</i> vni <i>vni</i> verbose	53
show logical-switch host <i>hostID</i> vni <i>vni</i> vtep	53
show logical-switch list all	54
show logical-switch list host <i>hostID</i> vni	54
show logical-switch list vni <i>vni</i> host	55
Central Distributed Firewall Commands	55
show dfw cluster	55
show dfw host <i>hostID</i>	55

show dfw host <i>hostID</i> filter <i>filterID</i> addrsets	56
show dfw host <i>hostID</i> filter <i>filterID</i> discoveredips	56
show dfw host <i>hostID</i> filter <i>filterID</i> discoveredips stats	56
show dfw host <i>hostID</i> filter <i>filterID</i> flows	57
show dfw host <i>hostID</i> filter <i>filterID</i> rule <i>ruleID</i>	57
show dfw host <i>hostID</i> filter <i>filterID</i> rules	57
show dfw host <i>hostID</i> filter <i>filterID</i> spoofguard	58
show dfw host <i>hostID</i> filter <i>filterID</i> stats	58
show dfw host <i>hostID</i> summarize-dvfilter	58
show dfw vm <i>vmID</i>	60
show dfw vnic <i>vnicID</i>	60
Central NSX Edge Commands	60
show edge (all   <i>edgeID</i> )	61
show edge <i>edgeID</i> arp	62
show edge <i>edgeID</i> configuration application-set	62
show edge <i>edgeID</i> configuration bgp	62
show edge <i>edgeID</i> configuration certificatestore	62
show edge <i>edgeID</i> configuration dhcp	62
show edge <i>edgeID</i> configuration dns	63
show edge <i>edgeID</i> configuration firewall	63
show edge <i>edgeID</i> configuration global	63
show edge <i>edgeID</i> configuration gslb	63
show edge <i>edgeID</i> configuration highavailability	64
show edge <i>edgeID</i> configuration interface	64
show edge <i>edgeID</i> configuration interface-set	64
show edge <i>edgeID</i> configuration ipsec	64
show edge <i>edgeID</i> configuration ipset	65
show edge <i>edgeID</i> configuration isis	65
show edge <i>edgeID</i> configuration l2vpn	65
show edge <i>edgeID</i> configuration loadbalancer	65
show edge <i>edgeID</i> configuration nat	65
show edge <i>edgeID</i> configuration ospf	66
show edge <i>edgeID</i> configuration provider-appset	66
show edge <i>edgeID</i> configuration provider-ipset	66
show edge <i>edgeID</i> configuration routing-global	66
show edge <i>edgeID</i> configuration snmp	67
show edge <i>edgeID</i> configuration sslvpn-plus	67
show edge <i>edgeID</i> configuration static-routing	67
show edge <i>edgeID</i> configuration syslog	67
show edge <i>edgeID</i> eventmgr	68
show edge <i>edgeID</i> firewall	68
show edge <i>edgeID</i> firewall flows topN <i>n</i>	68
show edge <i>edgeID</i> flowtable	68
show edge <i>edgeID</i> interface	69
show edge <i>edgeID</i> ip bgp	69
show edge <i>edgeID</i> ip bgp neighbors	69
show edge <i>edgeID</i> ip forwarding	69
show edge <i>edgeID</i> ip ospf	70
show edge <i>edgeID</i> ip ospf database	70
show edge <i>edgeID</i> ip ospf interface	70
show edge <i>edgeID</i> ip ospf neighbor	70
show edge <i>edgeID</i> ip route	71
show edge <i>edgeID</i> ipset	71
show edge <i>edgeID</i> log	71
show edge <i>edgeID</i> messagebus	71
show edge <i>edgeID</i> nat	72
show edge <i>edgeID</i> process list	72

show edge *edgeID* process snapshot 72  
 show edge *edgeID* service dhcp 73  
 show edge *edgeID* service dns 73  
 show edge *edgeID* service highavailability 74  
 show edge *edgeID* service ipsec 74  
 show edge *edgeID* service ipsec site 74  
 show edge *edgeID* service loadbalancer 74  
 show edge *edgeID* service loadbalancer error 74  
 show edge *edgeID* service monitor 75  
 show edge *edgeID* service monitor service 75  
 show edge *edgeID* system cpu 75  
 show edge *edgeID* system memory 75  
 show edge *edgeID* system network-stats 76  
 show edge *edgeID* system storage 76  
 show edge *edgeID* version 76

#### 4 NSX Edge Commands 77

clear nat counters 77  
 clear arp *ipAddress* 77  
 clear service dhcp lease 77  
 clear service ipsec sa 77  
 debug packet capture 78  
 debug packet display interface 78  
 disable 78  
 dnslookup *serverName* 79  
 dnslookup *serverName* (*hostname* | *ipAddress*) 79  
 enable 79  
 export tech-support scp 79  
 ping 80  
 ping interface addr 80  
 ping (ip | ipv6) *ipAddress* 80  
 show arp 81  
 show clock 81  
 show configuration application-set 81  
 show configuration bgp 83  
 show configuration certificatestore 85  
 show configuration dhcp 85  
 show configuration dns 86  
 show configuration firewall 86  
 show configuration global 88  
 show configuration gslb 88  
 show configuration highavailability 90  
 show configuration interface 90  
 show configuration interface-set 92  
 show configuration ipsec 94  
 show configuration ipset 94  
 show configuration isis 95  
 show configuration l2vpn 95  
 show configuration loadbalancer 97  
 show configuration loadbalancer monitor 99  
 show configuration loadbalancer pool 99  
 show configuration loadbalancer rule 100  
 show configuration loadbalancer virtual 101  
 show configuration nat 101  
 show configuration ospf 103  
 show configuration routing-global 104

show configuration snmp 104  
show configuration sslvpn-plus 105  
show configuration static-routing 105  
show configuration syslog 105  
show eventmgr 106  
show firewall 107  
show firewall flows 107  
show firewall flows top *n* 107  
show firewall flows top *n* sort-by bytes 107  
show firewall flows top *n* sort-by pkts 108  
show firewall rule-id *id* 108  
show firewall rule-id *id* flows 108  
show firewall rule-id *id* flows top *n* 108  
show firewall rule-id *id* flows top *n* sort-by bytes 108  
show firewall rule-id *id* flows top *n* sort-by pkts 109  
show flowstats 109  
show flowtable 110  
show flowtable expect 110  
show flowtable rule-id *id* 110  
show flowtable rule-id *id* top *n* 111  
show flowtable rule-id *id* top *n* sort-by bytes 111  
show flowtable rule-id *id* top *n* sort-by pkts 111  
show flowtable top *n* 111  
show flowtable top *n* sort-by bytes 111  
show flowtable top *n* sort-by pkts 111  
show flowtimeouts 112  
show hostname 112  
show interface 112  
show ip bgp 114  
show ip bgp neighbors 114  
show ip forwarding 115  
show ip ospf 115  
show ip ospf database 116  
show ip ospf database adv-router 116  
show ip ospf database asbr-summary 117  
show ip ospf database external 117  
show ip ospf database network 117  
show ip ospf database nssa-external 118  
show ip ospf database opaque-area 118  
show ip ospf database router 119  
show ip ospf database summary 119  
show ip ospf interface 119  
show ip ospf neighbor 120  
show ip ospf statistics 120  
show ip route 120  
show ip route bgp 121  
show ip route ospf 121  
show ipset 121  
show ipv6 forwarding 122  
show log 123  
show log routing 123  
show messagebus 124  
show nat 125  
show netdevice 126  
show process 126  
show rpfilter 127  
show rpfstats 127

show service all 127  
 show service dhcp 128  
 show service dns 128  
 show service highavailability 128  
 show service highavailability connection-sync 129  
 show service highavailability internal 129  
 show service highavailability link 130  
 show service ipsec 130  
 show service ipsec cacerts 131  
 show service ipsec certs 131  
 show service ipsec crls 131  
 show service ipsec pubkeys 131  
 show service ipsec sa 131  
 show service ipsec site 131  
 show service ipsec stats 132  
 show service ipsec sp 132  
 show service l2vpn (on client) 132  
 show service l2vpn (on server) 132  
 show service l2vpn bridge 133  
 show service l2vpn conversion table 133  
 show service l2vpn trunk-table 133  
 show service loadbalancer 134  
 show service loadbalancer error 134  
 show service loadbalancer monitor 134  
 show service loadbalancer pool 135  
 show service loadbalancer session 135  
 show service loadbalancer table 135  
 show service loadbalancer virtual 135  
 show service monitor 136  
 show service monitor service 136  
 show service network-connections 137  
 show service sslvpn-plus 138  
 show service sslvpn-plus sessions 138  
 show service sslvpn-plus stats 138  
 show service sslvpn-plus tunnels 139  
 show system cpu 139  
 show system interrupt 140  
 show system memory 140  
 show system network-stats 141  
 show system storage 142  
 show system uptime 142  
 show tech-support 142  
 show version 142  
 traceroute 143

## 5 Standalone NSX Edge Commands 145

Standalone NSX Edge Overview 145

Standalone NSX Edge Commands 145

ciphers 145  
 commit 146  
 configure terminal 146  
 dns name-server 146  
 egress-optimize 147  
 exit 147  
 interface *intName* 147  
 ip address 148

- ip route 148
- l2vpn 148
- mtu 149
- no proxy setup 149
- no proxy user 149
- password 149
- proxy address 150
- proxy username 150
- quit 150
- rpfilter 151
- server *ipAddress* [*port*] 151
- show configuration 152
- show log 152
- show service dns 153
- show service l2vpn 153
- show sub-interface 153
- ssh (start | stop) 154
- sub-interface pairs 154
- sub-interface range 154
- trustca 155
- user 155
- 156

## 6 NSX Host Commands 157

### ESXi CLI Commands 157

- esxcli network vswitch dvs vmware vxlan config stats get 157
- esxcli network vswitch dvs vmware vxlan config stats set 157
- esxcli network vswitch dvs vmware vxlan get 157
- esxcli network vswitch dvs vmware vxlan list --vds-name *value* 158
- esxcli network vswitch dvs vmware vxlan network list --vds-name *value* --vxlan-id *value* 158
- esxcli network vswitch dvs vmware vxlan network arp list --vds-name *value* --vxlan-id *value* 158
- esxcli network vswitch dvs vmware vxlan network arp reset --vds-name *value* --vxlan-id *value* 158
- esxcli network vswitch dvs vmware vxlan network mac list --vds-name *value* --vxlan-id *value* 159
- esxcli network vswitch dvs vmware vxlan network mac reset --vxlan-id *value* --vdsport-id *value* 159
- esxcli network vswitch dvs vmware vxlan network port list --vds-name *value* --vdsport-id *value* --vxlan-id *value* 159
- esxcli network vswitch dvs vmware vxlan network port stats list --vds-name *value* --vdsport-id *value* --vxlan-id *value* 159
- esxcli network vswitch dvs vmware vxlan network stats list --vdsd-name *value* --vxlan-id *value* 160
- esxcli network vswitch dvs vmware vxlan network stats reset --vxlan-id *value* --vdsport-id *value* 161
- esxcli network vswitch dvs vmware vxlan network vtep list --vds-name *value* --vxlan-id *value* --segment-id *value* --vtep-ip *value* 161
- esxcli network vswitch dvs vmware vxlan vmknic list --vds-name *value* --endpoint-id *value* --vmknic-name *value* --vmknic-ip *value* 161
- esxcli network vswitch dvs vmware vxlan vmknic multicastgroup list --vds-name *value* --vmknic-id *value* --vmknic-name *value* --vmknic-ip *value* 161
- esxcli network vswitch dvs vmware vxlan stats list --vds-name *value* --endpoint-id *value* --vmknic-name *value* --vmknic-ip *value* 162
- esxcli network vswitch dvs vmware vxlan stats reset --vds-name *value* 163

### DVFilter Commands 163

- summarize-dvfilter 163

## 7 NSX Controller Commands 165

- restart controller 165
- show control-cluster core connection *ipAddress* 165
- show control-cluster core connection-stats *ipAddress* 165

show control-cluster core log-level 165  
 show control-cluster core stats 166  
 show control-cluster logical-routers 166  
 show control-cluster logical-routers bridge-mac *logicalRouterID\_and/or\_bridgeID* 166  
 show control-cluster logical-routers bridges *logicalRouterID\_and\_bridgeID* 166  
 show control-cluster logical-routers instance *logicalRouterID* 166  
 show control-cluster logical-routers interface *logicalRouterID\_interfaceName* 167  
 show control-cluster logical-routers interface-summary *logicalRouterID* 167  
 show control-cluster logical-routers routes *routerID* 167  
 show control-cluster logical-routers routes *routerID\_and\_IPaddress\_and\_prefixLength* 168  
 show control-cluster logical-routers stats 168  
 show control-cluster logical-routers vdr-stats *logicalRouterID* 168  
 show control-cluster logical-switches arp-records *ipAddress* 168  
 show control-cluster logical-switches arp-table *vni* 169  
 show control-cluster logical-switches connection-table *vni* 169  
 show control-cluster logical-switches joined-vnis *ipAddress* 169  
 show control-cluster logical-switches mac-records *ipAddress* 169  
 show control-cluster logical-switches mac-table *vni* 170  
 show control-cluster logical-switches pkt-cap *pktpcap-uuid* display 170  
 show control-cluster logical-switches pkt-cap *pktpcap-uuid* none 171  
 show control-cluster logical-switches stats 171  
 show control-cluster logical-switches stats-sample 171  
 show control-cluster logical-switches vni *vni* 171  
 show control-cluster logical-switches vni-stats *vni* 172  
 show control-cluster logical-switches vni-stats-sample *vni* 172  
 show control-cluster logical-switches vtep-records *ipAddress* 172  
 show control-cluster logical-switches vtep-table *vni* 172  
 show control-cluster startup-nodes 173  
 show control-cluster status 173  
 show network interface 173  
 start control-cluster logical-switches ping 174  
 start control-cluster logical-switches pktpcap 174  
 start control-cluster logical-switches pktpcap-time 174

## 8 Hardware Gateway Commands 177

Hardware Gateway Query Commands 177  
   show hardware-gateway list 177  
   show hardware-gateway hsc *hardwareGatewayID* brief 177  
   show hardware-gateway hsc *hardwareGatewayID* certificate 178  
 Replicator Node Command 178  
   show hardware-gateway replicator-nodes 178  
 Bindings Commands 179  
   show hardware-gateway binding all 179  
   show hardware-gateway binding hsc *hardwareGatewayID* all 179  
   show hardware-gateway binding vni *vni* all 179  
   show hardware-gateway binding hsc *hardwareGatewayID* vni *vni* 180  
 Host Commands 180  
   show hardware-gateway host *hostID* vnis 180  
   show hardware-gateway host *hostID* bfd-tunnels 180  
 Controller Commands 181  
   show hardware-gateway controller *controllerIP* list 181  
   show hardware-gateway controller *controllerIP* hsc *hardwareGatewayID* certificate 181  
   show hardware-gateway controller *controllerIP* port-bindings 181  
   show hardware-gateway controller *controllerIP* control-nodes 182  
   show hardware-gateway controller *controllerIP* hsc *hardwareGatewayID* inventory 182  
 Agent Commands 182

show hardware-gateway agent *agentIP* status 182  
 show hardware-gateway agent *agentIP* replication-cluster 183  
 show hardware-gateway agent *agentIP* hardware-gateway [*uuid*] 183  
 show hardware-gateway agent *agentIP* hardware-gateway *hardwareGatewayUuid* tunnels 184  
 show hardware-gateway agent *agentIP* hardware-gateway *hardwareGatewayUuid* local-macs [*vni*] 185  
 show hardware-gateway agent *agentIP* hardware-gateway *hardwareGatewayUuid*  
     physical-inventory 186  
 show hardware-gateway agent *agentIP* hardware-gateway *hardwareGatewayUuid* bindings 187  
 show hardware-gateway agent *agentIP* logical-switches 188  
 show hardware-gateway agent *agentIP* logging-level 188  
 set hardware-gateway agent *agentIP* logging-level *hardwareGatewayAgentLogLevel* 188  
 show hardware-gateway agent *agentIP* dump 189

## 9 Deprecated Commands 191

Index 193



# About This Book

---

The *NSX Command Line Interface Reference* describes how to use the NSX for vSphere Command Line Interface (CLI) and includes examples and command overviews.

## Intended Audience

This guide is intended for anyone who wants to install or use NSX in a VMware vCenter environment. The information in this guide is written for experienced system administrators who are familiar with virtual machine technology and virtual datacenter operations. This guide assumes familiarity with VMware Infrastructure 5.x, including VMware ESX, vCenter Server, and the vSphere Client.

## VMware Technical Publications Glossary

VMware Technical Publications provides a glossary of terms that might be unfamiliar to you. For definitions of terms as they are used in VMware technical documentation go to <http://www.vmware.com/support/pubs>.

## Document Feedback

VMware welcomes your suggestions for improving our documentation. If you have comments, send your feedback to [docfeedback@vmware.com](mailto:docfeedback@vmware.com).

## NSX Documentation

The following documents comprise the NSX documentation set:

- *NSX Installation Guide*
- *NSX Cross-vCenter Installation Guide*
- *NSX Upgrade Guide*
- *NSX Administration Guide*
- *NSX Command Line Interface Reference*
- *NSX API Guide*



# Introduction to the NSX CLI

---

IT organizations have gained significant benefits as a direct result of server virtualization. Server consolidation reduced physical complexity, increased operational efficiency and the ability to dynamically re-purpose underlying resources to quickly and optimally meet the needs of increasingly dynamic business applications.

VMware's Software Defined Data Center (SDDC) architecture is now extending virtualization technologies across the entire physical data center infrastructure. VMware NSX®, the network virtualization platform, is a key product in the SDDC architecture. With NSX, virtualization delivers for networking what it has already delivered for compute and storage. In much the same way that server virtualization programmatically creates, snapshots, deletes and restores software-based virtual machines (VMs), NSX network virtualization programmatically creates, snapshots, deletes, and restores software-based virtual networks. The result is a completely transformative approach to networking that not only enables data center managers to achieve orders of magnitude better agility and economics, but also allows for a vastly simplified operational model for the underlying physical network. With the ability to be deployed on any IP network, including both existing traditional networking models and next-generation fabric architectures from any vendor, NSX is a completely non-disruptive solution. In fact, with NSX, the physical network infrastructure you already have is all you need to deploy a software-defined data center.

To use the NSX virtual appliance CLI, you must have console or ssh access to an NSX virtual appliance. Each NSX virtual appliance contains a command line interface (CLI). The viewable modes in the NSX CLI can differ based on the assigned role and rights of a user. If you are unable to access an interface mode or issue a particular command, consult your NSX administrator.

---

**NOTE** User account management in the CLI is separate from user account management in the NSX Manager user interface.

---

This chapter includes the following topics:

- [“Logging In and Out of the CLI”](#) on page 13
- [“Syntax Notation Used in this Document”](#) on page 14
- [“NSX Manager and NSX Edge CLI Command Modes”](#) on page 14
- [“Moving Around in the NSX Manager and NSX Edge CLI”](#) on page 15
- [“Getting Help within the NSX Manager and NSX Edge CLI”](#) on page 15

## Logging In and Out of the CLI

Before you can run CLI commands, you must initiate a connection to an NSX virtual appliance.

To open a console session within the vSphere Client, select the NSX virtual appliance from the inventory panel and click the **Console** tab. You can log in to the CLI by using the default user name admin and the password you specified while installing NSX Manager.

If SSH is enabled, you can also use SSH to access the CLI.

To log out, type `exit` from either Basic or Privileged mode.

## Syntax Notation Used in this Document

Run commands at the prompt as shown. Do not type the ( ), |, or [ ] symbols.

command [optional] value (requiredA | requiredB) [optionalA | optionalB]

Format	Instruction
command	Required items, enter as shown.
[optional]	Optional item.
value	Placeholder for your value.
(requiredA   requiredB)	Choice of required items, enter one.
[optionalA   optionalB]	Choice of optional items, enter one or none.

## NSX Manager and NSX Edge CLI Command Modes

The commands available to you at any given time depend on the mode you are currently in. Not all appliances have all modes available.

	NSX Manager	NSX Edge	Standalone NSX Edge
Basic Mode (ssh or console)	yes	yes	yes
Privileged Mode (enable)	yes	yes	yes
Configuration Mode (configure terminal)	yes	no	yes
Interface Configuration Mode (interface intName)	yes	no	yes
L2 VPN Configuration Mode (l2vpn)	no	no	yes
Save Configuration with...	write memory	write memory	commit

Command mode descriptions:

- **Basic.** Basic mode is a read-only mode. To have access to all commands, you must enter privileged mode.
- **Privileged.** Privileged mode commands allow support-level options such as debugging and system diagnostics.
- **Configuration.** Configuration mode commands allow you to change the current configuration of utilities on an NSX virtual appliance.
- **Interface Configuration.** Interface configuration mode commands allow you to change the configuration of virtual appliance interfaces. For example, you can change the IP address and IP route for an interface.
- **L2 VPN.** L2 VPN configuration mode commands allow you to change the L2 VPN configuration, including L2 VPN server, L2 VPN username, proxy configuration, and ciphers.

## NSX Manager and NSX Edge CLI Passwords

The NSX Manager appliance uses different passwords to enter basic mode and privileged mode. When you deploy an NSX Manager appliance from an OVF file you are prompted to configure both passwords. After the NSX Manager appliance has been deployed, you can change the basic mode password with the `cli password` command, and the privileged mode password with the `enable password` command.

The NSX Edge appliance uses the same password to enter basic mode and privileged mode. When you deploy an NSX Edge appliance from NSX Manager via the vSphere Web Client, you are prompted to configure the password. After the NSX Edge appliance has been deployed, you can change the password from the vSphere Web Client (Network & Security > NSX Edges > *Select an Edge* > Actions > Change CLI Credentials).

The standalone NSX Edge appliance uses different passwords to enter basic mode and privileged mode. When you deploy a standalone NSX Edge appliance from an OVF file you are prompted to configure both passwords. After the standalone NSX Edge appliance has been deployed, you can change the basic and privileged mode passwords with the `password` command.

## Moving Around in the NSX Manager and NSX Edge CLI

The following commands move the pointer around on the command line.

Keystrokes	Description
CTRL+A	Moves the pointer to beginning of the line.
CTRL+B or the left arrow key	Moves the pointer back one character.
CTRL+C	Ends any operation that continues to propagate, such as a ping.
CTRL+D	Deletes the character at the pointer.
CTRL+E	Moves the pointer to end of the line.
CTRL+F or the right arrow key	Moves the pointer forward one character.
CTRL+K	Deletes all characters from the pointer to the end of the line.
CTRL+N or the down arrow key	Displays more recent commands in the history buffer after recalling commands with CTRL+P (or the up arrow key). Repeat to recall other recently run commands.
CTRL+P or the up arrow key	Recalls commands in the history, starting with the most recent completed command. Repeat to recall successively older commands.
CTRL+U	Deletes all characters from the pointer to beginning of the line.
CTRL+W	Deletes the word to the left of pointer.
ENTER	Scrolls down one line.
ESC+B	Moves the pointer back one word.
ESC+D	Deletes all characters from the pointer to the end of the word.
ESC+F	Moves the pointer forward one word.
SPACE	Scrolls down one screen.

## Getting Help within the NSX Manager and NSX Edge CLI

The CLI contains the following commands to assist you.

Command	Description
?	Displays a list of available commands.
sho?	Displays a list of commands that begin with a particular character string (NSX Manager only).
sho<TAB>	Completes a partial command name.
show ?	Lists the associated keywords of a command.
show log ?	Lists the associated arguments of a keyword.
list	Displays the verbose options of all commands for the current mode (NSX Manager only).



# NSX Manager Commands

---

This chapter describes NSX Manager CLI commands. Log in as the user `admin` to use the NSX Manager commands.

## **cli password**

Changes the password of the current command line user. The default command line user is `admin`.

### **Synopsis**

`cli password`

### **CLI Mode**

Configuration

### **Example**

```
nsx-mgr(config)# cli password newpassword
```

## **configure terminal**

Switches to Configuration mode from Privileged mode.

### **Synopsis**

`configure terminal`

### **CLI Mode**

Privileged

### **Example**

```
nsx-mgr# configure terminal
nsx-mgr(config)#
```

## **disable**

Switches to Basic mode from Privileged mode.

### **Synopsis**

`disable`

### **CLI Mode**

Basic

**Example**

```
nsx-mgr# disable
nsx-mgr>
```

**Related Commands**

[enable](#)

**enable**

Switches to Privileged mode from Basic mode.

**Synopsis**

```
enable
```

**CLI Mode**

Basic

**Example**

```
nsx-mgr> enable
Password:
nsx-mgr#
```

**Related Commands**

[disable](#)

**enable password**

Changes the Privileged mode password. You should change the Privileged mode password for each NSX virtual machine. CLI user passwords and the Privileged mode password are managed separately. The Privileged mode password is the same for each CLI user account.

**Synopsis**

```
enable password password
```

Option	Description
<i>password</i>	The new password to use.

**CLI Mode**

Configuration

**Example**

```
nsx-mgr# configure terminal
nsx-mgr(config)# enable password abcd123
```

**Related Commands**

[enable](#)

**exit**

Exits from the current mode and switches to the previous mode, or exits the CLI session if run from Privileged or Basic mode.

**Synopsis**

```
exit
```

**CLI Mode**

Basic, Privileged, Configuration, and Interface Configuration

**Example**

```
nsx-mgr(config-if)# exit
nsx-mgr(config)# exit
nsx-mgr#
```

**Related Commands**

[quit](#)

**export tech-support scp**

Exports the system diagnostics to a specific location via Secure Copy Protocol (SCP). You can also export system diagnostics for an NSX virtual machine from the NSX Manager user interface.

**Synopsis**

```
export tech-support scp url
```

Option	Description
<i>url</i>	Enter the username and complete path of the destination. Standard scp/ssh syntax is used for username and machine name.

**CLI Mode**

Basic and Privileged

**Example**

```
nsx-mgr# export tech-support scp user123@host123:file123
```

**Related Commands**

[show tech-support](#)

**hostname**

Changes the host name of the machine, which is used as the CLI prompt.

**Synopsis**

```
hostname newhostname
```

Option	Description
<i>newhostname</i>	Prompt name to use.

**CLI Mode**

Configuration

**Example**

```
nsx-mgr(config)# hostname vs123
vs123(config)#
```

**interface**

Switches to Interface Configuration mode for the specified interface.

To delete the configuration of an interface, use `no` before the command.

**Synopsis**

```
[no] interface mgmt
```

Option	Description
mgmt	The management port on an NSX virtual machine.

**CLI Mode**

Configuration

**Example**

```
nsx-mgr# configure terminal
nsx-mgr(config)# interface mgmt
nsx-mgr(config-if)#

or

nsx-mgr(config)# no interface mgmt
```

**ip address**

Assigns an IP address to an interface. On the NSX Manager appliance, you can assign an IP address to the management interface only.

To remove an IP address from an interface, use `no` before the command.

**Synopsis**

```
[no] ip address ipAddress/netmask
```

**CLI Mode**

Interface Configuration

**Example**

```
nsx-mgr(config)# interface mgmt
nsx-mgr(config-if)# ip address 192.168.110.200/24

or

nsx-mgr(config)# interface mgmt
nsx-mgr(config-if)# no ip address 192.168.110.200/24
```

**ip route**

Adds a static route.

To delete an IP route, use `no` before the command.

**Synopsis**

```
[no] ip route ipAddress/netmask gatewayIP
```

**CLI Mode**

Configuration

**Example**

```
nsx-mgr# configure terminal
nsx-mgr(config)# ip route 0.0.0.0/0 192.168.1.1

or

nsx-mgr(config)# no ip route 0.0.0.0/0 192.168.1.1
```

## list

Lists all in-mode commands.

### Synopsis

list

### CLI Mode

Basic, Privileged, Configuration, Interface Configuration

### Examples

```
nsx-mgr> list
  enable
  exit
  list
  ping WORD
  .
  .
  .
```

## ping

Pings a destination by its hostname or IP address.

### Synopsis

ping (*hostName* | *ipAddress*)

### CLI Mode

Basic, Privileged

### Usage Guidelines

Enter CTRL+C to end ping replies.

### Example

```
nsx-mgr# ping 192.168.1.1
```

## quit

Quits Interface Configuration mode and switches to Configuration mode, or quits the CLI session if run from Privileged or Basic mode.

### Synopsis

quit

### CLI Mode

Basic, Privileged, and Interface Configuration

### Example

```
nsx-mgr(config-if)# quit
nsx-mgr(config)#
```

### Related Commands

[exit](#)

## reset

Resets the terminal settings to remove the current screen output and return a clean prompt.

**Synopsis**

```
reset
```

**CLI Mode**

Basic, Privileged, Configuration

**Example**

```
manager# reset
```

**Related Commands**

```
terminal length
terminal no length
```

**reboot**

Reboots an NSX virtual appliance.

**Synopsis**

```
reboot
```

**CLI Mode**

Privileged

**Related Commands**

```
shutdown
```

**set clock**

Sets the date and time if not using an NTP server.

**Synopsis**

```
set clock HH:MM:SS MM DD YYYY
```

Option	Description
<i>HH:MM:SS</i>	Hours:minutes:seconds
<i>MM</i>	Month
<i>DD</i>	Day
<i>YYYY</i>	Year

**CLI Mode**

Privileged

**Example**

```
nsx-mgr# set clock 23:19:12 04 07 2015
nsx-mgr#
```

**Related Commands**

```
show clock
```

**setup**

Opens the CLI initialization wizard for NSX virtual machine installation. You configure multiple settings by using this command. You run the `setup` command during NSX Manager installation. Press ENTER to accept a default value.

**Synopsis**

setup

**CLI Mode**

Privileged

**Example**

```
manager(config)# setup
Default settings are in square brackets '[]'.
Hostname [manager]:
IP Address (A.B.C.D or A.B.C.D/MASK): 192.168.0.253
Default gateway (A.B.C.D): 192.168.0.1
Old configuration will be lost, and system needs to be rebooted
Do you want to save new configuration (y/[n]): y
Please log out and log back in again.
```

**show arp**

Shows the ARP table.

**Synopsis**

show arp

**CLI Mode**

Basic, Privileged

**Example**

```
nsx-mgr# show arp
IP address      HW type      Flags      HW address      Mask      Device
192.0.2.130     0x1          0x6        00:00:00:00:00:81  *         virteth1
192.168.110.1   0x1          0x2        00:0F:90:D5:36:C1  *         mgmt
```

**show clock**

Shows the current time and date of the virtual machine. If you use an NTP server for time synchronization, the time is based on Coordinated Universal Time (UTC).

**Synopsis**

show clock

**CLI Mode**

Basic, Privileged

**Example**

```
nsx-mgr# show clock
Tue Apr  7 23:21:10 UTC 2015
```

**Related Commands**

[set clock](#)

**show ethernet**

Shows Ethernet information for virtual machine interfaces.

**Synopsis**

show ethernet

**CLI Mode**

Basic, Privileged

**Example**

```
nsx-mgr# show ethernet
Settings for mgmt:
  Supported ports: [ TP ]
  Supported link modes: 10baseT/Half 10baseT/Full
                        100baseT/Half 100baseT/Full
                        1000baseT/Full
  Supports auto-negotiation: Yes
  Advertised link modes: 10baseT/Half 10baseT/Full
                        100baseT/Half 100baseT/Full
                        1000baseT/Full
  Advertised auto-negotiation: Yes
  Speed: 100Mb/s
  Duplex: Full
```

**show filesystem**

Shows the hard disk drive capacity for an NSX virtual machine. NSX Manager has two disk drives.

**Synopsis**

```
show filesystem
```

**CLI Mode**

Basic, Privileged

**Example**

```
nsx-mgr# show filesystem
Filesystem      Size  Used Avail Use% Mounted on
/dev/hda3        4.9G  730M   3.9G  16% /
/dev/hda6        985M   17M   919M   2% /tmp
/dev/hda7        24G   1.7G   21G    8% /common
```

**show log**

Shows the appmgmt, manager, or system log of the NSX Manager.

**Synopsis**

```
show log (appmgmt | manager | system) [follow | reverse | size | last n]
```

Option	Description
follow	Update the displayed log.
reverse	Show the log in reverse chronological order.
size	Show the log size.
last <i>n</i>	Show the last <i>n</i> number of events in the log.

**CLI Mode**

Basic, Privileged

**Example**

```
nsx-mgr# show log manager last 3
=====vsm.log=====
2015-04-28 23:10:00.281 GMT  INFO TaskFrameworkExecutor-24 ScheduleSynchronizer:60 - Releasing a
thread to executor pool and executor pool active count 0
```

```

2015-04-28 23:10:25.869 GMT  INFO edgeVseMonitoringThread EdgeVseHealthMonitoringThread:219 -
    Finished Health check for 4 edge vms in 0 sec
2015-04-28 23:12:25.878 GMT  INFO edgeVseMonitoringThread EdgeVseHealthMonitoringThread:219 -
    Finished Health check for 4 edge vms in 0 sec

```

## show slots

Shows the software images on the slots of an NSX virtual machine. Boot indicates the image that is used to boot the virtual machine.

### Synopsis

```
show slots
```

### CLI Mode

Basic, Privileged

### Example

```

manager# show slots
Recovery:  System Recovery v0.3.2
Slot 1:    13Aug09-09.49PDT
Slot 2:    * 16Aug09-23.52PDT (Boot)

```

## show tech-support

Shows the system diagnostic log that can be sent to technical support by running the `export tech-support scp` command.

### Synopsis

```
show tech-support
```

### CLI Mode

Basic, Privileged

### Example

```
nsx-mgr# show tech-support
```

## shutdown

In Privileged mode, the `shutdown` command powers off the virtual machine. In Interface Configuration mode, the `shutdown` command disables the interface.

To enable a disabled interface, use `no` before the command.

### Synopsis

```
[no] shutdown
```

### CLI Mode

Privileged, Interface Configuration

### Example

```

nsx-mgr# shutdown

or

nsx-mgr(config)# interface mgmt
nsx-mgr(config-if)# shutdown
nsx-mgr(config-if)# no shutdown

```

## Related Commands

[reboot](#)

## ssh

Starts or stops the SSH service on an NSX virtual appliance.

### Synopsis

ssh (start | stop)

### CLI Mode

Privileged

### Example

```
manager# ssh start
```

or

```
manager# ssh stop
```

## terminal length

Sets the number of rows to display at a time in the CLI terminal.

### Synopsis

terminal length *n*

Option	Description
<i>n</i>	Enter the number of rows to display, between 0 and 512. If length is 0, no display control is performed.

### CLI Mode

Privileged

### Example

```
manager# terminal length 50
```

## Related Commands

[terminal no length](#)

## terminal no length

Negates the terminal length command.

### Synopsis

terminal no length

### CLI Mode

Privileged

### Example

```
manager# terminal no length
```

## Related Commands

[terminal length](#)

## traceroute

Traces the route to a destination.

### Synopsis

`traceroute (hostname | ip_address)`

Option	Description
<i>hostname   ip_address</i>	The hostname or IP address of the target system.

### CLI Mode

Basic, Privileged

### Example

```
nsx-mgr# traceroute 10.16.67.118
traceroute to 10.16.67.118 (10.16.67.118), 30 hops max, 40 byte packets
 1  10.115.219.253 (10.115.219.253)  128.808 ms  74.876 ms  74.554 ms
 2  10.17.248.51 (10.17.248.51)  0.873 ms  0.934 ms  0.814 ms
 3  10.16.101.150 (10.16.101.150)  0.890 ms  0.913 ms  0.713 ms
 4  10.16.67.118 (10.16.67.118)  1.120 ms  1.054 ms  1.273 ms
```

## user

Adds a CLI user account. The user `admin` is the default user account. The CLI admin account and password are separate from the NSX Manager user interface admin account and password.

**IMPORTANT** Each NSX virtual machine has two built-in CLI user accounts for system use: `nobody` and `vs_comm`. Do not delete or modify these accounts. If these accounts are deleted or modified, the virtual machine will not work.

To remove a CLI user account, use `no` before the command.

### Synopsis

`[no] user username password (hash | plaintext) password`

Option	Description
<i>username</i>	Login name of the user.
<i>hash</i>	Masks the password by using the MD5 hash.
<i>plaintext</i>	Keeps the password unmasked.
<i>password</i>	Password to use.

### CLI Mode

Configuration

### Example

```
nsx-mgr(config)# user newuser1 password plaintext abcd1234
or
nsx-mgr(config) no user newuser1
```

### Related Commands

`cli password`

**user *userName* privilege web-interface**

Allows the specified CLI user to run REST API calls.

**Synopsis**

```
user userName privilege web-interface
```

**CLI Mode**

Configuration

**Example**

```
nsx-mgr(config)# user admin privilege web-interface
```

**web-manager**

Starts the NSX Management Service. To stop the NSX Management Service, use `no` before the command. When starting the NSX Management Service, it can take a few minutes after getting the OK message for the NSX Management Service to reach the Running state. You can check the status in the NSX Manager Virtual Appliance web interface by clicking View Summary.

**Synopsis**

```
[no] web-manager
```

**CLI Mode**

Configuration

**Example**

```
nsxmgr-1-01a(config)# no web-manager
Stopping the web manager ...
OK
nsxmgr-1-01a(config)# web-manager
Starting the web manager ...
OK
```

**write memory**

Writes the current configuration to memory.

**Synopsis**

```
write memory
```

**CLI Mode**

Configuration and Interface Configuration

**Example**

```
manager# write memory
```

# NSX Central Commands

The chapter includes the following topics:

- [“Central Commands Overview”](#) on page 29
- [“Central Common Commands”](#) on page 30
- [“Central Controller Commands”](#) on page 31
- [“Central Logical Router Commands”](#) on page 32
- [“Central Logical Switch Commands”](#) on page 44
- [“Central Distributed Firewall Commands”](#) on page 53
- [“Central NSX Edge Commands”](#) on page 58

## Central Commands Overview

These commands are run from the NSX Manager and retrieve information from the NSX Manager and other devices. The commands allow you to easily compare information from different devices without having to log into each of them. These commands only retrieve information, you must log into the specific device to make configuration changes.

Log in as user `admin` to use the NSX central commands.

In a cross-vCenter NSX environment, there are multiple NSX Managers. When you log in to an NSX Manager you can retrieve information about objects that are local to that NSX Manager, and information about universal objects. You cannot retrieve information about objects that are local to a different NSX Manager.

You will need some information about your environment in order to use the central commands. The following commands will help you find the appropriate information.

**Table 3-1.** Finding information to use in central commands

Command keyword	Commands to find valid input
controller	<code>show controller list all</code>
host	Show all clusters: <code>show cluster all</code> Then show hosts in a specific cluster: <code>show cluster <i>clusterID</i></code> Or show all hosts associated with a specific logical router: <code>show logical-router list dlr <i>dlrID</i> host</code>
switch	<code>show logical-switch list all</code>
dlr	<code>show logical-router list all</code>

**Table 3-1.** Finding information to use in central commands

Command keyword	Commands to find valid input
edge	show edge all (note: lists logical routers and NSX edges)
filters	Show all clusters: show cluster all Then show hosts in a specific cluster: show cluster <i>clusterID</i> Then show all VMs on a host: show host <i>hostID</i> Then show information for a VM, which includes filters: show vm <i>vmID</i>

## Central Common Commands

### show cluster

Shows all clusters, or shows the hosts in the specified cluster.

#### Synopsis

show cluster (all | *clusterID*)

#### CLI Mode

Basic

#### Example

```
nsx-mgr> show cluster all
```

No.	Cluster Name	Cluster Id	Datacenter Name	Firewall Status
1	Compute Cluster A	domain-c25	ABC Medical	Enabled
2	Management and Edge Cluster	domain-c7	ABC Medical	Enabled
3	Compute Cluster B	domain-c27	ABC Medical	Enabled

or

```
nsx-mgr> show cluster domain-c25
```

Datacenter: ABC Medical  
Cluster: Compute Cluster A

No.	Host Name	Host Id	Installation Status
1	esxcomp-01a.corp.local	host-29	Ready
2	esxcomp-02a.corp.local	host-34	Ready

### show host *hostID*

Shows VMs on the specified host.

#### Synopsis

show host *hostID*

#### CLI Mode

Basic

#### Example

```
nsx-mgr> show host host-29
```

Datacenter: ABC Medical  
Cluster: Compute Cluster A  
Host: esxcomp-01a.corp.local

No.	VM Name	VM Id	Power Status
1	br-sv-02a	vm-32	off
2	web-sv-01a	vm-36	on

## show vm *vmID*

Shows information about the specified VM, including vNIC Name and ID, and filters.

### Synopsis

```
show controller list all
```

### CLI Mode

Basic

### Example

```

nsx-mgr> show vm vm-36
Datacenter: ABC Medical
Cluster: Compute Cluster A
Host: esxcomp-01a.corp.local
VM: web-sv-01a
Virtual Nics List:
1.
Vnic Name      web-sv-01a - Network adapter 1
Vnic Id        5026c7cd-b6f3-f4bc-e533-3d4b255c6277.000
Filters        nic-54466-eth0-vmware-sfw.2

```

## show vnic *vnicID*

Shows information about the specified vNIC.

### Synopsis

```
show controller list all
```

### CLI Mode

Basic

### Example

```

nsx-mgr> show vnic 5026c7cd-b6f3-f4bc-e533-3d4b255c6277.000
Vnic Name      web-sv-01a - Network adapter 1
Vnic Id        5026c7cd-b6f3-f4bc-e533-3d4b255c6277.000
Mac Address    00:50:56:a6:7a:a2
Port Group Id  dvportgroup-198
Filters        nic-54466-eth0-vmware-sfw.2

```

## Central Controller Commands

### show controller list all

Shows all controllers. This information is retrieved from NSX Manager.

### Synopsis

```
show controller list all
```

### CLI Mode

Basic

### Example

```

nsx-mgr> show controller list all
NAME                IP                State
controller-4       192.168.110.203   RUNNING
controller-3       192.168.110.202   RUNNING
controller-1       192.168.110.201   RUNNING

```

## Central Logical Router Commands

### show logical-router controller *controllerID* dlr *dlrID* bridge (all | *bridgeID*)

Shows information about bridges configured on a logical router. This information is retrieved from the specified controller. Use *all* to show information for all bridges, or use *bridgeID* to show information for a specific bridge.

#### Synopsis

```
show logical-router controller controllerID dlr dlrID bridge (all | bridgeID)
```

#### CLI Mode

Basic

#### Example

```
nsx-mgr> show logical-router controller master dlr edge-2 bridge all
LR-Id      Bridge-Id  Host          Active
0x1388     1          192.168.110.53 true
masterControllerIp=192.168.110.203
```

or

```
nsx-mgr> show logical-router controller master dlr edge-2 bridge 1
LR-Id      Bridge-Id  Host          Active
0x1388     1          192.168.110.53 true
masterControllerIp=192.168.110.203
```

### show logical-router controller *controllerID* dlr *dlrID* bridge (all | *bridgeID*) mac-address-table

Shows the mac address table for bridges configured on a logical router. This information is retrieved from the specified controller. Use *all* to show the mac address table for all bridges, or use *bridgeID* to show the mac address table for a specific bridge.

#### Synopsis

```
show logical-router controller controllerID dlr dlrID bridge (all | bridgeID) mac-address-table
```

#### CLI Mode

Basic

#### Example

```
show logical-router controller master dlr edge-2 bridge 1 mac-address-table
LR-Id      Bridge-Id  Mac           Vlan-Id Vxlan-Id Port-Id  Source
0x1388     1          68:ef:bd:4e:98:4c 100     0        50331650 vlan
masterControllerIp=192.168.110.203
```

### show logical-router controller *controllerID* dlr *dlrID* brief

Shows information about a logical router. This information is retrieved from the specified controller. *controllerID* can be specified as *master* to retrieve information from the master controller.

#### Synopsis

```
show logical-router controller (master | controllerID) dlr dlrID brief
```

#### CLI Mode

Basic

#### Example

```
nsx-mgr> show logical-router controller master dlr edge-1 brief
```

LR-Id	LR-Name	Universal	Service-Controller	Egress-Locale	In-Sync	Sync-Category
0x1388	default+edge-1	false	192.168.110.203	local	Yes	NORMAL

masterControllerIp=192.168.110.203

### Related Commands

`show logical-router host hostID dlr dlrID`

## show logical-router controller *controllerID* dlr *dlrID* interface

Shows interface information for a logical router. Show information for a single interface by specifying the interface name. This information is retrieved from the specified controller. *controllerID* can be specified as *master* to retrieve information from the master controller.

### Synopsis

`show logical-router controller (master | controllerID) dlr dlrID interface [intName]`

### CLI Mode

Basic

### Example

```
nsx-mgr> show logical-router controller master dlr edge-1 interface
Interface                                Type   Id                IP[]
13880000000b                           vxlan  5002(0x138a)      172.16.20.1/24
13880000000a                           vxlan  5001(0x1389)      172.16.10.1/24
13880000000c                           vxlan  5003(0x138b)      172.16.30.1/24
138800000002                           vxlan  5000(0x1388)      192.168.10.2/29
masterControllerIp=192.168.110.203
```

or

```
nsx-mgr> show logical-router controller master dlr edge-1 interface 13880000000a
```

```
Interface-Name: 13880000000a
Logical-Router-Id:0x1388
Id:             0x1389
Type:           vxlan
IP:             172.16.10.1/24
DVS-UUID:       88eb0e50-96af-1df1-36fe-c1efa1515149
                58920e50-931f-c4b2-af82-c947ae1e6250
Mac:            02:50:56:56:44:52
Mtu:            1500
Multicast-IP:   0.0.0.1
Designated-IP:
Flags:          0x280
Bridge-Id:
Bridge-Name:
DHCP-relay-server:
```

masterControllerIp=192.168.110.203

### Related Commands

`show logical-router host hostID dlr dlrID interface intName verbose`

## show logical-router controller *controllerID* dlr *dlrID* route

Shows the routes configured on a logical router. Specify the IP address and netmask to see routes configured for a specific network. This information is retrieved from the specified controller. *controllerID* can be specified as *master* to retrieve information from the master controller.

### Synopsis

`show logical-router controller (master | controllerID) dlr dlrID route [ipAddress/netmask]`

**CLI Mode**

Basic

**Example**

```
nsx-mgr> show logical-router controller master dlr edge-1 route
Destination      Next-Hop[]      Preference  Locale-Id      Source
0.0.0.0/0        192.168.10.1    0           00000000-0000-0000-0000-000000000000  CONTROL_VM
masterControllerIp=192.168.110.203
```

**Related Commands**

```
show logical-router host hostID dlr dlrID route
```

**show logical-router controller *controllerID* dlr *dlrID* statistics**

Shows statistics for a logical router. This information is retrieved from the specified controller. *controllerID* can be specified as *master* to retrieve information from the master controller.

**Synopsis**

```
show logical-router controller (master | controllerID) dlr dlrID statistics
```

**CLI Mode**

Basic

**Example**

```
nsx-mgr> show logical-router controller master dlr edge-1 statistics
host.reports.received      6
host.reports.dropped       0
edge.routes.received       6
edge.routes.dropped        0
bridge.reports.received    0
bridge.reports.dropped     0
bridge.macs.received       0
bridge.macs.dropped        0
route.queries.received     0
interface.queries.received 0
mac.queries.received       0
clear.routes.received      1
clear.macs.received        0
errdecode.messages.dropped 0
memfull.messages.dropped   0
errserver.messages.dropped 0
notifications.error        0
```

```
masterControllerIp=192.168.110.203
```

**show logical-router controller *controllerID* host *hostIP* connection**

Shows the IP of a host's connection to the specified controller.

**Synopsis**

```
show logical-router controller controllerID host hostIP connection
```

**CLI Mode**

Basic

**Example**

```
nsx-mgr> show logical-router controller controller-1 host 192.168.210.51 connection
Connection IP: 192.168.210.51
Version:      6.2
```

## show logical-router controller *controllerID* statistics

Shows statistics for all logical routers. This information is retrieved from the specified controller.

### Synopsis

```
show logical-router controller controllerID statistics
```

### CLI Mode

Basic

### Example

```
nsx-mgr> show logical-router controller controller-1 statistics
messages.query           0
messages.update          0
messages.flush            0
messages.notification 0
```

## show logical-router host *hostID* connection

Shows all logical router connections on the specified host.

### Synopsis

text

### CLI Mode

Basic

### Example

```
nsx-mgr> show logical-router host host-29 connection

Host locale Id:          42294beb-799b-4560-3f29-9a5eb70c884a

Connection Information:
-----

DvsName      VdrPort      NumLifs  VdrVmac
-----
Compute_VDS  vdrPort      4        02:50:56:56:44:52
  Teaming Policy: Default Teaming
  Uplink   : Uplink 1(50331650): 00:50:56:ff:61:12(Team member)

Stats : Pkt Dropped      Pkt Replaced      Pkt Skipped
Input : 0                 0                 1642554
Output: 9                 5                 591084
```

## show logical-router host *hostID* dlr *dlrID*

Shows information about a logical router. This information is retrieved from the specified host.

### Synopsis

```
show logical-router host hostID dlr dlrID (brief | verbose)
```

### CLI Mode

Basic

### Example

```
nsx-mgr> show logical-router host host-29 dlr edge-1 brief
```

VDR Instance Information :  
-----

Legend: [A: Active], [D: Deleting], [X: Deleted], [I: Init]  
Legend: [SF-R: Soft Flush Route], [SF-L: Soft Flush LIF]

Vdr Name	Vdr Id	#Lifs	#Routes	State	Controller Ip	CP Ip
default+edge-1	0x1388	4	5	A	192.168.110.203	192.168.210.51

or

nsx-mgr> show logical-router host host-29 dlr edge-1 verbose

VDR Instance Information :  
-----

```

Vdr Name:                default+edge-1
Vdr Id:                  0x00001388
Number of Lifs:          4
Number of Routes:        5
State:                   Enabled
Controller IP:           192.168.110.203
Control Plane IP:        192.168.210.51
Control Plane Active:    Yes
Num unique nexthops:     1
Generation Number:       0
Edge Active:             No

```

### Related Commands

[show logical-router controller controllerID dlr dlrID brief](#)

## show logical-router host *hostID* dlr *dlrID* arp

Shows the ARP table for the logical router. This information is retrieved from the specified host.

### Synopsis

show logical-router host *hostID* dlr *dlrID* arp

### CLI Mode

Basic

### Example

nsx-mgr> show logical-router host host-29 dlr edge-1 arp

VDR default+edge-1 ARP Information :  
Legend: [S: Static], [V: Valid], [P: Proxy], [I: Interface]  
Legend: [N: Nascent], [L: Local], [D: Deleted]

Network	Mac	Flags	Expiry	SrcPort	Refcnt	Interface
192.168.10.2	02:50:56:56:44:52	VI	permanent	0	1	138800000002
172.16.10.1	02:50:56:56:44:52	VI	permanent	0	1	13880000000a
172.16.10.11	00:50:56:a6:7a:a2	VL	151	50331657	2	13880000000a
172.16.30.1	02:50:56:56:44:52	VI	permanent	0	1	13880000000c
172.16.30.11	00:50:56:a6:ba:09	V	151	50331650	4	13880000000c
172.16.20.1	02:50:56:56:44:52	VI	permanent	0	1	13880000000b

## show logical-router host *hostID* dlr *dlrID* bridge *bridgeName* mac-address-table

Shows MAC address table for a bridge configured on a logical router. This information is retrieved from the specified host.

**Synopsis**

```
show logical-router host hostID dlr dLrID bridge bridgeName mac-address-table
```

**CLI Mode**

Basic

**Example**

```
nsx-mgr> show logical-router host host-100 dlr edge-17 bridge VLAN3 mac-address-table
```

VDR 'default+edge-17' bridge 'VLAN3' mac address table :

```
total number of MAC addresses: 2
number of MAC addresses returned: 2
Destination Address  Address Type  VLAN ID  VXLAN ID  Destination Port  Age
-----
00:50:56:9c:2a:99   Dynamic      0        6        50331653         1
00:50:56:9c:2a:88   Static       0        6        50331653        20
```

```
total number of MAC addresses: 1
number of MAC addresses returned: 1
Destination Address  Address Type  VLAN ID  VXLAN ID  Destination Port  Age
-----
00:11:11:11:11:11   Static       8        0         9999         103
```

hostId=host-100

**show logical-router host *hostID* dlr *dLrID* bridge *bridgeName* statistics**

Shows statistics for a bridge configured on a logical-router. This information is retrieved from the specified host.

**Synopsis**

```
show logical-router host hostID dlr dLrID bridge bridgeName statistics
```

**CLI Mode**

Basic

**Example**

```
nsx-mgr> show logical-router host host-100 dlr edge-17 bridge VLAN3 statistics
```

VDR 'default+edge-17' bridge 'VLAN3' stats :

Bridge stats:

portNotExist: 0

Network 'vxlan-5000-type-(null)' stats:

```
fdbHit: 0
fdbLearn: 0
fdbUpdate: 0
fdbTableFull: 0
fdbChain: 0
fdbAged: 0
fdbMacMoved: 0
fdbMacHit: 0
FRPFilterLeafTx: 0
FRPFilterBridged: 0
fdbUplinkFilter: 0
```

Network port ID '0x3000005' stats:

```
pktsTx: 0
pktsTxMulticast: 0
pktsTxBroadcast: 0
pktsRx: 0
```

```

        pktsRxMulticast:      0
        pktsRxBroadcast:      0
        droppedTx:            0
        droppedRx:            0
        mappedLenTooShort:    0
        pktsBridged:          0
        pktsDroppedBridged:   0
        pktsDroppedUplink:    0
        droppedTxPortMismatch: 0
        droppedTxVxlanPktToVlan: 0

Network 'vxlan-5000-type-(null)' stats:
fdbHit:      0
fdbLearn:    0
fdbUpdate:   0
fdbTableFull: 0
fdbChain:    0
fdbAged:     0
fdbMacMoved: 0
fdbMacHit:   0
FRPFilterLeafTx: 0
FRPFilterBridged: 0
fdbUplinkFilter: 0

Network port ID '0x3000005' stats:
pktsTx:      0
pktsTxMulticast: 0
pktsTxBroadcast: 0
pktsRx:      0
pktsRxMulticast: 0
pktsRxBroadcast: 0
droppedTx:    0
droppedRx:    0
mappedLenTooShort: 0
pktsBridged:  0
pktsDroppedBridged: 0
pktsDroppedUplink: 0
droppedTxPortMismatch: 0
droppedTxVxlanPktToVlan: 0

```

## show logical-router host *hostID* dlr *dLrID* bridge *bridgeName* verbose

Shows information for a bridge configured on a logical router. This information is retrieved from the specified host. *bridgeName* can be all to show all configured bridges.

### Synopsis

```
show logical-router host hostID dlr dLrID bridge (all | bridgeName) verbose
```

### CLI Mode

Basic

### Example

```
nsx-mgr> show logical-router host host-100 dlr edge-17 bridge VLAN3 verbose
```

VDR 'default+edge-17' bridge 'VLAN3' config :

Bridge config:

```

Name:id      VLAN3:1
Portset name:
DVS name:    DemoDSData
Ref count:   2
Number of networks:  2
Number of uplinks:   2

```

Network 'vxlan-5000-type-(null)' config:

```

Ref count:          2
Network type:       2
VLAN ID:            0
VXLAN ID:           5000
Ageing time:        300
Fdb entry hold time: 1

```

```

Network port ID '0x3000017' config :

```

```

Ref count:          1
Port ID:            0x3000017
VLAN ID:            4095
IOChains installed: 0

```

```

Network 'vxlan-3-type-(null)' config:

```

```

Ref count:          2
Network type:       2
VLAN ID:            3
VXLAN ID:           0
Ageing time:        300
Fdb entry hold time: 1
FRP filter enable:  1

```

```

Network port ID '0x3000017' config :

```

```

Ref count:          1
Port ID:            0x3000017
VLAN ID:            4095
IOChains installed: 0

```

```
hostId=host-100
```

```
or
```

```
nsx-mgr> show logical-router host host-100 dlr edge-17 bridge all verbose
```

```
VDR 'LDR-1' bridge 'testbridge' config :
```

```
Bridge config:
```

```

Name:id             testbridge:2
Portset name:
DVS name:           opaque-switch-1
Ref count:          1
Number of networks: 2
Number of uplinks:  0

```

```
Network 'vxlan-41992-type-bridging' config:
```

```

Ref count:          1
Network type:       1
VLAN ID:            0
VXLAN ID:           41992
Ageing time:        300
Fdb entry hold time: 1
FRP filter enable:  1

```

```
Network port ID '0x3000005' config:
```

```

Ref count:          1
Port ID:            0x3000005
VLAN ID:            4095
IOChains installed: 0

```

```
Network 'vxlan-43784-type-bridging' config:
```

```

Ref count:          1
Network type:       1
VLAN ID:            0
VXLAN ID:           43784
Ageing time:        300
Fdb entry hold time: 1
FRP filter enable:  1

```

```
Network port ID '0x3000005' config:
```

```

Ref count:          1
Port ID:            0x3000005
VLAN ID:            4095
IOChains installed: 0

```

## show logical-router host *hostID* dlr *dlrID* control-plane-statistics

Shows control plane statistics for a logical router. This information is retrieved from the specified host.

### Synopsis

```
show logical-router host hostID dlr dlrID control-plane-statistics
```

### CLI Mode

Basic

### Example

```
nsx-mgr> show logical-router host host-29 dlr edge-1 control-plane-statistics
```

VDR Instance default+edge-1 Control Plane Message Statistics:

```

Num Link UP RX:          1
Num Link DOWN RX:        0
Num Edge Link UP RX:     0
Num Edge Link DOWN RX:   1
Num Route ADD RX:        10
Err Route ADD:            0
Num Route DEL RX:        6
Err Route DEL:            0
Err Route DEL Match:     2
DUP Route RX:            0
Num Route EOM RX:        1
Err Route Nexthop Add:    0
Err Route Nexthop Del:    0
Num Lif ADD RX:          4
Err Lif ADD:              0
Num Lif DEL RX:          0
Err Lif Generic:         0
DUP Lif RX:              2
Num Lif EOM:              1
Num Lif IP ADD RX:       0
Num LIF IP DEL RX:       0
Num Lif DI Update RX:    0
Num Lif Status Change RX: 0
Num Flush LIF RX:        1
Num Flush Route RX:      2

```

## show logical-router host *hostID* dlr *dlrID* interface *intName* brief

Shows brief information for an interface on a logical router. This information is retrieved from the specified host.

### Synopsis

```
show logical-router host hostID dlr dlrID interface intName brief
```

### CLI Mode

Basic

### Example

```
nsx-mgr> show logical-router host host-29 dlr edge-1 interface 13880000000a brief
```

VDR default+edge-1 LIF Information :

State Legend: [A:Active], [d:Deleting], [X:Deleted], [I:Init],[SF-L:Soft Flush LIF]  
 Modes Legend: [B:Bridging],[E: Empty], [R:Routing],[S:Sedimented],[D:Distributed]  
 Modes Legend: [In:Internal],[Up:Uplink],[St:Static]

Lif Name	Id	Mode	State	Ip(Mask)
-----	--	-----	-----	-----
13880000000a	Vxlan:5001	R,D,In	A	172.16.10.1(255.255.255.0)

## Related Commands

`show logical-router controller controllerID dlr dlrID interface`

## show logical-router host *hostID* dlr *dlrID* interface *intName* statistics

Shows statistics for an interface on a logical router. This information is retrieved from the specified host.

### Synopsis

`show logical-router host hostID dlr dlrID interface intName statistics`

### CLI Mode

Basic

### Example

```
nsx-mgr> show logical-router host host-29 dlr edge-3 interface 13880000000a statistics
```

VDR default+edge-1 LIF 13880000000a Statistics :

```

RX Unicast Packets on the interface:    457
RX Unicast Bytes on the interface:      0
TX Unicast Packets on the interface:    0
RX Broadcast Packets on the interface:  0
RX Broadcast Bytes on the interface:    0
TX Broadcast Packets on the interface:  0
TX Broadcast Bytes on the interface:    0
RX Multicast Packets on the interface:  0
RX Multicast Bytes on the interface:    0
RX Packets System Error on interface:   0
TX Ref Errors on the interface:         0
Packets Deferred Free on the interface: 0
RX Packets Dropped on interface:        0

```

LIF Net Statistics (approx.):

```

IP & ARP packets RX:                    462
IP & ARP packets TX:                    4
IP packets Forwarded to Lif:            0
IP packets Consumed:                    0
IP packets Fragmented:                  0
IP packets Ignored:                     0
ARP Request RX:                          3
ARP Request TX:                          2
ARP Response RX:                         2
ARP Response TX:                         1
ARP Request for Proxy RX:                 0
ARP Request for Proxy My IP RX:           0
GARP RX:                                 0
GARP TX:                                 1
ARP Probes TX:                           0
ICMP Echo Req RX:                        0
ICMP Echo Rsp TX:                        0
ICMP Time Exceeded TX:                   0
TTL Zero Drops:                          0
Bad Checksum Drops:                      0
Arp HoldPkts Drops:                     0
Packet Allocation Failure:                0
Route not found to Dest:                  0

```

Neighbor not found:

0

**show logical-router host *hostID* dlr *dlrID* interface *intName* verbose**

Shows information for an interface on a logical router. This information is retrieved from the specified host. *intName* can be all to show verbose information for all interfaces.

**Synopsis**

```
show logical-router host hostID dlr dlrID interface (all | intName) verbose
```

**CLI Mode**

Basic

**Example**

```
nsx-mgr> show logical-router host host-29 dlr edge-1 interface all verbose
```

VDR default+edge-1 LIF Information :

```
Name:          138800000002
Mode:          Routing, Distributed, Uplink
Id:            Vxlan:5000
Ip(Mask):      192.168.10.2(255.255.255.248)
Connected Dvs: Compute_VDS
VXLAN Control Plane: Enabled
VXLAN Multicast IP: 0.0.0.1
State:         Enabled
Flags:         0x2208
DHCP Relay:    Not enabled

Name:          138800000000a
Mode:          Routing, Distributed, Internal
Id:            Vxlan:5001
Ip(Mask):      172.16.10.1(255.255.255.0)
Connected Dvs: Compute_VDS
.
.
.
```

**show logical-router host *hostID* dlr *dlrID* route**

Shows the routes configured on a logical router. This information is retrieved from the specified host.

**Synopsis**

```
show logical-router host hostID dlr dlrID route
```

**CLI Mode**

Basic

**Example**

```
nsx-mgr> show logical-router host host-29 dlr edge-1 route
```

VDR default+edge-1 Route Table

Legend: [U: Up], [G: Gateway], [C: Connected], [I: Interface]

Legend: [H: Host], [F: Soft Flush] [!: Reject] [E: ECMP]

Destination	GenMask	Gateway	Flags	Ref	Origin	UpTime	Interface
-----	-----	-----	----	---	-----	-----	-----
0.0.0.0	0.0.0.0	192.168.10.1	UG	1	AUTO	272883	138800000002
172.16.10.0	255.255.255.0	0.0.0.0	UCI	1	MANUAL	273214	13880000000a
172.16.20.0	255.255.255.0	0.0.0.0	UCI	1	MANUAL	273241	13880000000b

172.16.30.0	255.255.255.0	0.0.0.0	UCI	3	MANUAL	273241	13880000000c
192.168.10.0	255.255.255.248	0.0.0.0	UCI	1	MANUAL	273214	138800000002
192.168.100.0	255.255.255.0	192.168.10.1	UG	1	AUTO	7017	138800000002

### Related Commands

`show logical-router controller controllerID dlr dlrID route`

## show logical-router host *hostID* dlr *dlrID* tunable

Shows tunable parameters for a logical router. This information is retrieved from the specified host.

### Synopsis

`show logical-router host hostID dlr dlrID tunable`

### CLI Mode

Basic

### Example

`nsx-mgr> show logical-router host host-29 dlr edge-1 tunable`

VDR Instance default+edge-1 Tunable Parameters:

enableFLE:	YES
dpLogLevel:	0
enableFrag:	NO
enableIcmpPMTU:	NO
enableIcmpEcho:	YES
enableBcastIcmpEcho:	NO
enableIcmpRateLimit:	NO
defaultTtl:	65
garpSupport:	1
maxArpEntries:	5000
maxFLEntries:	8192
ecmpMethod:	1

## show logical-router list all

Shows information about all logical routers. This information is retrieved from NSX Manager.

### Synopsis

`show logical-router list all`

### CLI Mode

Basic

### Example

`nsx-mgr> show logical-router list all`

Edge Id	Vdr Name	Vdr Id	#Lifs
edge-1	default+edge-1	0x00001388	4

## show logical-router list dlr *dlrID* host

Shows on which hosts the specified logical router is available. This information is retrieved from NSX Manager.

### Synopsis

`show logical-router list dlr dlrID host`

**CLI Mode**

Basic

**Example**

```

nsx-mgr> show logical-router list dlr edge-1 host
ID                HostName
host-29           esxcomp-01a.corp.local
host-38           esxcomp-01b.corp.local
host-10           esx-01a.corp.local
host-34           esxcomp-02a.corp.local
host-15           esx-02a.corp.local

```

## Central Logical Switch Commands

### **show logical-switch controller *controllerID* host *hostIP* arp**

Shows the ARP table for a host. This information is retrieved from the specified controller.

**Synopsis**

```
show logical-switch controller controllerID host hostIP arp
```

**CLI Mode**

Basic

**Example**

```

nsx-mgr> show logical-switch controller controller-3 host 192.168.210.51 arp
VNI    IP            MAC                Connection-ID
5001   172.16.10.11  00:50:56:a6:7a:a2 6

```

### **show logical-switch controller *controllerID* host *hostIP* joined-vnis**

Shows connected logical switches on a host. This information is retrieved from the specified controller.

**Synopsis**

```
show logical-switch controller controllerID host hostIP connection
```

**CLI Mode**

Basic

**Example**

```

nsx-mgr> show logical-switch controller controller-3 host 192.168.210.51 joined-vnis
VNI    Controller    BUM-Replication  ARP-Proxy  Connections
5001   192.168.110.202 Enabled        Enabled    3

```

### **show logical-switch controller *controllerID* host *hostIP* mac**

Shows the MAC address table for a host. This information is retrieved from the specified controller.

**Synopsis**

```
show logical-switch controller controllerID host hostIP mac
```

**CLI Mode**

Basic

**Example**

```

nsx-mgr> show logical-switch controller controller-3 host 192.168.210.51 mac
VNI    MAC                VTEP-IP          Connection-ID

```

```
5001      00:50:56:a6:7a:a2 192.168.250.52 6
```

## show logical-switch controller *controllerID* host *hostIP* vtep

Shows the VTEP table for a host. This information is retrieved from the specified controller.

### Synopsis

```
show logical-switch controller controllerID host hostIP vtep
```

### CLI Mode

Basic

### Example

```
nsx-mgr> show logical-switch controller controller-3 host 192.168.210.51 vtep
VNI      IP              Segment        MAC              Connection-ID
5001     192.168.250.52 192.168.250.0  00:50:56:60:bb:b6 6
```

## show logical-switch controller *controllerID* vni *vni* arp

Shows the ARP table for a logical switch. This information is retrieved from the specified controller. *controllerID* can be specified as *master* to retrieve information from the master controller.

### Synopsis

```
show logical-switch controller (master | controllerID) vni vni arp
```

### CLI Mode

Basic

### Example

```
nsx-mgr> show logical-switch controller master vni 5001 arp
VNI      IP              MAC              Connection-ID
5001     172.16.10.12   00:50:56:a6:a1:e3 7
5001     172.16.10.11   00:50:56:a6:7a:a2 6
masterControllerIp=192.168.110.202
```

## show logical-switch controller *controllerID* vni *vni* brief

Shows information about a logical switch. This information is retrieved from the specified controller. *controllerID* can be specified as *master* to retrieve information from the master controller.

### Synopsis

```
show logical-switch controller (master | controllerID) vni vni brief
```

### CLI Mode

Basic

### Example

```
nsx-mgr> show logical-switch controller master vni 5001 brief
VNI      Controller      BUM-Replication ARP-Proxy Connections
5001     192.168.110.202 Enabled          Enabled      3
```

### Related Commands

```
show logical-switch host hostID vni vni verbose
```

## show logical-switch controller *controllerID* vni *vni* connection

Shows the hosts connected to a logical switch. This information is retrieved from the specified controller. *controllerID* can be specified as *master* to retrieve information from the master controller.

**Synopsis**

```
show logical-switch controller (master | controllerID) vni vni connection
```

**CLI Mode**

Basic

**Example**

```
nsx-mgr> show logical-switch controller master vni 5001 connection
Host-IP      Port  ID
192.168.210.51 13335 6
192.168.210.56 35059 7
192.168.210.52 50484 8
masterControllerIp=192.168.110.202
```

**show logical-switch controller *controllerID* vni *vni* mac**

Shows the MAC address table for a logical switch. This information is retrieved from the specified controller. *controllerID* can be specified as *master* to retrieve information from the master controller.

**Synopsis**

```
show logical-switch controller (master | controllerID) vni vni mac
```

**CLI Mode**

Basic

**Example**

```
nsx-mgr> show logical-switch controller master vni 5001 mac
VNI      MAC                VTEP-IP      Connection-ID
5001     00:50:56:a6:a1:e3 192.168.250.53 7
5001     00:50:56:a6:7a:a2 192.168.250.52 6
masterControllerIp=192.168.110.202
```

**show logical-switch controller *controllerID* vni *vni* statistics**

Shows statistics for a logical switch. This information is retrieved from the specified controller. *controllerID* can be specified as *master* to retrieve information from the master controller.

**Synopsis**

```
show logical-switch controller (master | controllerID) vni vni statistics
```

**CLI Mode**

Basic

**Example**

```
nsx-mgr> show logical-switch controller master vni 5001 statistics
update.member      3
update.vtep        5
update.mac          2
update.mac.invalidate 0
update.arp          9
update.arp.duplicate 0
query.mac           1
query.mac.miss      0
query.arp           5
query.arp.miss      5

masterControllerIp=192.168.110.202
```

## show logical-switch controller *controllerID* vni *vni* vtep

Shows the VTEP table for a logical switch. This information is retrieved from the specified controller. *controllerID* can be specified as *master* to retrieve information from the master controller.

### Synopsis

```
show logical-switch controller (master | controllerID) vni vni vtep
```

### CLI Mode

Basic

### Example

```
nsx-mgr> show logical-switch controller master vni 5001 vtep
VNI      IP              Segment        MAC              Connection-ID
5001     192.168.250.53  192.168.250.0  00:50:56:6c:f5:b8 7
5001     192.168.250.52  192.168.250.0  00:50:56:60:bb:b6 6
5001     192.168.250.51  192.168.250.0  00:50:56:6e:e4:27 8
masterControllerIp=192.168.110.202
```

### Related Commands

```
show logical-switch host hostID vni vni vtep
```

## show logical-switch host *hostID* config-by-vsm

Shows controller configuration information. This information is retrieved from the specified host.

### Synopsis

```
show logical-switch host hostID config-by-vsm
```

### CLI Mode

Basic

### Example

```
nsx-mgr> show logical-switch host host-29 config-by-vsm
<config>
  <connectionList>
    <connection id="0000">
      <port>1234</port>
      <server>192.168.110.201</server>
      <sslEnabled>true</sslEnabled>
      <thumbprint>0A:FE:B0:0E:92:A5:D1:FB:2F:39:C6:57:91:50:93:9C:8C:78:0B:50</thumbprint>
    </connection>
    <connection id="0001">
      <port>1234</port>
      <server>192.168.110.203</server>
      <sslEnabled>true</sslEnabled>
      <thumbprint>A8:B9:E7:A3:FD:9C:65:A2:17:4A:E9:C5:9D:63:94:4E:CB:06:79:9E</thumbprint>
    </connection>
    <connection id="0002">
      <port>1234</port>
      <server>192.168.110.202</server>
      <sslEnabled>true</sslEnabled>
      <thumbprint>61:7D:8A:4F:2D:E7:F9:03:45:D8:6A:A7:E7:A2:3E:23:ED:69:12:44</thumbprint>
    </connection>
  </connectionList>
  <localeId>
    <id>42294BEB-799B-4560-3F29-9A5EB70C884A</id>
  </localeId>
  <vdrDvsList>
    <vdrDvs id="0000">
      <numActiveUplink>1</numActiveUplink>
```

```

    <numUplink>1</numUplink>
    <teamingPolicy>FAILOVER_ORDER</teamingPolicy>
    <uplinkPortNames>Uplink 1</uplinkPortNames>
    <uuid>88 eb 0e 50 96 af 1d f1-36 fe c1 ef a1 51 51 49</uuid>
    <vxlanOnly>true</vxlanOnly>
  </vdrDvs>
</vdrDvsList>
<vdrInstanceList>
  <vdrInstance id="0000">
    <authToken>28708598-654d-4723-a096-70a474444367</authToken>
    <isUniversal>false</isUniversal>
    <localEgressRequired>false</localEgressRequired>
    <vdrId>5000</vdrId>
    <vdrName>default+edge-1</vdrName>
  </vdrInstance>
</vdrInstanceList>
</config>

```

## show logical-switch host *hostID* statistics

Shows statistics for a logical switch. This information is retrieved from the specified host.

### Synopsis

```
show logical-switch host hostID statistics
```

### CLI Mode

Basic

### Example

```

nsx-mgr> show logical-switch host host-29 statistics
tx.passThrough: 0
tx.vxlanTotal: 0
tx.clone: 0
tx.tso: 0
tx.csum: 0
tx.drop.invalidFrame: 0
tx.drop.guestTag: 0
tx.drop.noResource: 0
tx.drop.invalidState: 3
rx.passThrough: 0
rx.vxlanTotal: 0
rx.clone: 0
rx.drop.invalidFrame: 0
rx.drop.notExist: 0
rx.drop.noResource: 0
forward.pass: 0
forward.reject: 0
forward.rpf: 0
arpProxy.reply.total: 0
arpProxy.reply.fail: 0
arpProxy.request.total: 3
arpProxy.request.fail: 0
mcastProxy.tx.total: 0
mcastProxy.tx.fail: 0
mcastProxy.rx.total: 0
mcastProxy.rx.fail: 0

```

## show logical-switch host *hostID* verbose

Shows logical switch information. This information is retrieved from the specified host.

### Synopsis

```
show logical-switch host hostID verbose
```

**CLI Mode**

Basic

**Example**

```

nsx-mgr> show logical-switch host host-29 verbose
VXLAN Global States:
  Control plane Out-Of-Sync: No
  UDP port: 8472
VXLAN VDS: Compute_VDS
  VDS ID: 88 eb 0e 50 96 af 1d f1-36 fe c1 ef a1 51 51 49
  MTU: 1600
  Segment ID: 192.168.250.0
  Gateway IP: 192.168.250.2
  Gateway MAC: 00:50:56:09:46:07
  Vmknics count: 1
    VXLAN vmknics: vmk3
      VDS port ID: 44
      Switch port ID: 50331656
      Endpoint ID: 0
      VLAN ID: 0
      IP: 192.168.250.52
      Netmask: 255.255.255.0
      Segment ID: 192.168.250.0
      IP acquire timeout: 0
      Multicast group count: 0
  Network count: 4
    VXLAN network: 5001
      Multicast IP: N/A (headend replication)
      Control plane: Enabled (multicast proxy, ARP proxy)
      Controller: 192.168.110.202 (up)
      MAC entry count: 2
      ARP entry count: 0
      Port count: 2
    VXLAN network: 5002
      Multicast IP: N/A (headend replication)
      Control plane: Enabled (multicast proxy, ARP proxy)
      Controller: 192.168.110.201 (up)
      MAC entry count: 0
      ARP entry count: 0
      Port count: 1
    VXLAN network: 5003
      Multicast IP: N/A (headend replication)
      Control plane: Enabled (multicast proxy, ARP proxy)
      Controller: 192.168.110.203 (up)
      MAC entry count: 1
      ARP entry count: 0
      Port count: 1
    VXLAN network: 5000
      Multicast IP: 0.0.0.0
      Control plane: Disabled
      MAC entry count: 0
      ARP entry count: 0
      Port count: 1

```

**show logical-switch host *hostID* vni *vni* arp**

Shows the ARP entry count for a logical switch. This information is retrieved from the specified host.

**Synopsis**

```
show logical-switch host hostID vni vni arp
```

**CLI Mode**

Basic

**Example**

```
nsx-mgr> show logical-switch host host-29 vni 5001 arp
ARP entry count:    0
```

**show logical-switch host *hostID* vni *vni* mac**

Shows the MAC entry count for a logical switch. This information is retrieved from the specified host.

**Synopsis**

```
show logical-switch host hostID vni vni mac
```

**CLI Mode**

Basic

**Example**

```
nsx-mgr> show logical-switch host host-29 vni 5001 mac
MAC entry count:    2
  Inner MAC:        00:50:56:e1:3f:db
  Outer MAC:        00:50:56:6e:e4:27
  Outer IP:         192.168.250.51
  Flags:            1

  Inner MAC:        02:50:56:56:44:52
  Outer MAC:        00:50:56:6e:e4:27
  Outer IP:         192.168.250.51
  Flags:            D
```

**show logical-switch host *hostID* vni *vni* port *portID* statistics**

Shows the packet statistics for a given VXLAN port on the specified host. You can find VXLAN port numbers with the `show logical-switch host hostID vni vni verbose` command (see `VXLAN port` field).

**Synopsis**

```
show logical-switch host hostID vni vni port portID statistics
```

**CLI Mode**

Basic

**Example**

```
nsx-mgr> show logical-switch host host-29 vni 5001 port 68 statistics
tx.total:    0
rx.total:    0
```

**Related Commands**

```
show logical-switch host hostID vni vni verbose
```

**show logical-switch host *hostID* vni *vni* statistics**

Shows statistics for a logical switch. This information is retrieved from the specified host.

**Synopsis**

```
show logical-switch host hostID vni vni statistics
```

**CLI Mode**

Basic

**Example**

```
nsx-mgr> show logical-switch host host-29 vni 5001 statistics
```

```

tx.total: 0
tx.nonUnicast: 0
tx.crossRouter: 0
tx.drop.total: 1
rx.total: 0
rx.mcastEncap: 0
rx.crossRouter: 0
rx.drop.wrongDest: 0
rx.drop.invalidEncap: 0
rx.drop.total: 0
mac.lookup.found: 0
mac.lookup.flood: 0
mac.lookup.full: 0
mac.update.learn: 0
mac.update.extend: 0
mac.update.full: 0
mac.age: 4
mac.renew: 0
arp.lookup.found: 0
arp.lookup.unknown: 5
arp.lookup.full: 0
arp.lookup.wait: 3
arp.lookup.timeout: 0
arp.update.update: 0
arp.update.unknown: 4
arp.update.notFound: 4
arp.age: 4
arp.renew: 1

```

## show logical-switch host *hostID* vni *vni* verbose

Shows information about a logical switch. This information is retrieved from the specified host.

### Synopsis

```
show logical-switch host hostID vni vni verbose
```

### CLI Mode

Basic

### Example

```

nsx-mgr> show logical-switch host host-29 vni 5001 verbose
VXLAN Global States:
  Control plane Out-Of-Sync: No
  UDP port: 8472
VXLAN network: 5001
  Multicast IP: N/A (headend replication)
  Control plane: Enabled (multicast proxy, ARP proxy)
  Controller: 192.168.110.202 (up)
  MAC entry count: 2
  ARP entry count: 0
  Port count: 2
  VXLAN port: 68
    Switch port ID: 50331657
    vmknix ID: 0
  VXLAN port: vdrPort
    Switch port ID: 50331655
    vmknix ID: 0

```

### Related Commands

```
show logical-switch controller controllerID vni vni brief
```

## show logical-switch host *hostID* vni *vni* vtep

Shows the VTEP count for a logical switch. This information is retrieved from the specified host.

**Synopsis**

```
show logical-switch host hostID vni vni vtep
```

**CLI Mode**

Basic

**Example**

```
nsx-mgr> show logical-switch host host-29 vni 5001 vtep
VTEP count: 2
  Segment ID: 192.168.250.0
  VTEP IP:    192.168.250.53
  Flags:     0(None)

  Segment ID: 192.168.250.0
  VTEP IP:    192.168.250.51
  Flags:     0(None)
```

**Related Commands**

```
show logical-switch controller controllerID vni vni vtep
```

**show logical-switch list all**

Shows all logical switches. This information is retrieved from NSX Manager.

**Synopsis**

```
show logical-switch list all
```

**CLI Mode**

Basic

**Example**

```
nsx-mgr> show logical-switch list all
```

NAME	UUID	VNI	Trans Zone Name	Trans Zone ID
Transit-Network-01	1f1b49b6-0c1a-4a77-b916-9f3df3e0ff30	5000	Transport-Zone	vdnscope-1
Web-Tier-01	96c0cfaf-4ae5-43ee-950e-c64cf6d521c3	5001	Transport-Zone	vdnscope-1
App-Tier-01	d09b79f0-94b5-414e-acb9-5b6ff98e63bb	5002	Transport-Zone	vdnscope-1
DB-Tier-01	f202a4d3-a036-459d-a2b9-98d8a1cb4e9c	5003	Transport-Zone	vdnscope-1

**show logical-switch list host *hostID* vni**

Shows all logical switches that are available on a host. This information is retrieved from NSX Manager.

**Synopsis**

```
show logical-switch list host hostID vni
```

**CLI Mode**

Basic

**Example**

```
nsx-mgr> show logical-switch list host host-29 vni
```

NAME	UUID	VNI	Trans Zone Name	Trans Zone ID
Transit-Network-01	1f1b49b6-0c1a-4a77-b916-9f3df3e0ff30	5000	Transport-Zone	vdnscope-1
Web-Tier-01	96c0cfaf-4ae5-43ee-950e-c64cf6d521c3	5001	Transport-Zone	vdnscope-1
App-Tier-01	d09b79f0-94b5-414e-acb9-5b6ff98e63bb	5002	Transport-Zone	vdnscope-1
DB-Tier-01	f202a4d3-a036-459d-a2b9-98d8a1cb4e9c	5003	Transport-Zone	vdnscope-1

## show logical-switch list vni *vni* host

Shows all hosts on which a logical switch is available. This information is retrieved from NSX Manager.

### Synopsis

```
show logical-switch list vni vni host
```

### CLI Mode

Basic

### Example

```
nsx-mgr> show logical-switch list vni 5001 host
```

ID	HostName	VdsName
host-29	esxcomp-01a.corp.local	Compute_VDS
host-34	esxcomp-02a.corp.local	Compute_VDS
host-38	esxcomp-01b.corp.local	Compute_VDS
host-15	esx-02a.corp.local	Mgmt_Edge_VDS
host-10	esx-01a.corp.local	Mgmt_Edge_VDS

## Central Distributed Firewall Commands

### show dfw cluster

Shows clusters protected by distributed firewall.

### Synopsis

```
show dfw cluster (all | clusterID)
```

### CLI Mode

Basic

### Example

```
nsx-mgr> show dfw cluster all
```

No.	Cluster Name	Cluster Id	Datacenter Name	Firewall Status
1	Compute Cluster B	domain-c27	ABC Medical	Enabled
2	Compute Cluster A	domain-c25	ABC Medical	Enabled
3	Management and Edge Cluster	domain-c7	ABC Medical	Enabled

or

```
nsx-mgr> show dfw cluster domain-c25
```

Datacenter: ABC Medical  
Cluster: Compute Cluster A

No.	Host Name	Host Id	Installation Status
1	esxcomp-01a.corp.local	host-29	Ready
2	esxcomp-02a.corp.local	host-34	Ready

### show dfw host *hostID*

Shows the VMs protected by distributed firewall on the specified host.

### Synopsis

```
show dfw host hostID
```

### CLI Mode

Basic

### Example

```
nsx-mgr> show dfw host host-29
```

```

Datacenter: ABC Medical
Cluster: Compute Cluster A
Host: esxcomp-01a.corp.local
No.  VM Name      VM Id    Power Status
1    web-sv-01a    vm-36    on
2    br-sv-02a     vm-32    off

```

## show dfw host *hostID* filter *filterID* addrsets

Shows address sets (containers) used by the rules on the specified filter.

### Synopsis

```
show dfw host hostID filter filterID addrsets
```

### CLI Mode

Basic

### Example

```

nsx-mgr> show dfw host host-29 filter nic-54466-eth0-vmware-sfw.2 addrsets
addrset ip-virtualwire-2 {
ip 172.16.10.11,
ip 172.16.10.12,
}

```

## show dfw host *hostID* filter *filterID* discoveredips

Shows the discovered VM IPs for the virtual NIC filter as well as detection type. A maximum of 32 IPv4 and 32 IPv6 addresses could be displayed at any time on a filter for detection based on DHCP snooping and 1 IPv4 and 1 IPv6 address could be displayed on a filter for detection based on ARP snooping.

### Synopsis

```
show dfw host hostID filter filterID discoveredips
```

### CLI Mode

Basic

### Example

```

nsx-mgr> show dfw host host-29 filter nic-54466-eth0-vmware-sfw.2 discoveredips
Entries found for nic-54466-eth0-vmware-sfw.2: 1
[1] vlan = 0  mac = 00:50:56:a6:7a:a2  IP = 172.16.10.11 (ARP snooping)

```

## show dfw host *hostID* filter *filterID* discoveredips stats

Shows statistics for the discovered VM IPs for the virtual NIC filter including detection types enabled, and counts for additions and deletions.

### Synopsis

```
show dfw host hostID filter filterID discoveredips stats
```

### CLI Mode

Basic

### Example

```

nsx-mgr> show dfw host host-29 filter nic-54466-eth0-vmware-sfw.2 discoveredips stats
Features Enabled : 0000000F : (DHCP snooping) (ARP snooping) (DHCPv6 snooping) (ND snooping)
Number of Adds so far : 1
Number of Deletes so far : 0
Last updated time : 294888

```

```

Entries found for nic-54466-eth0-vmware-sfw.2: 1
[1] vlan = 0 mac = 00:50:56:a6:7a:a2 IP = 172.16.10.11 (ARP snooping)

```

## show dfw host *hostID* filter *filterID* flows

Shows distributed firewall flows for the specified filter.

### Synopsis

```
show dfw host hostID filter filterID flows
```

### CLI Mode

Basic

### Example

```

nsx-mgr> show dfw host host-38 filter nic-54628-eth0-vmware-sfw.2 flows
Count retrieved from kernel active(L3,L4)=2, active(L2)+inactive(L3,L4)=0, drop(L2,L3,L4)=0
55ce2a2300000003 Active tcp 0800 OUT 1001 0 0 172.16.10.12:Unknown(36768) -> 172.16.20.11:ssh(22)
2609 EST 515817 1576865 9803 9731
55ce2a2300000004 Active icmp 0800 IN 1001 0 0 172.16.30.11 -> 172.16.10.12 8 0 807744 807744 9616
9616

```

## show dfw host *hostID* filter *filterID* rule *ruleID*

Shows information for a specific firewall rule on the specified filter.

### Synopsis

```
show dfw host hostID filter filterID rule ruleID
```

### CLI Mode

Basic

### Example

```

nsx-mgr> show dfw host host-29 filter nic-54466-eth0-vmware-sfw.2 rule 1005
1005 at 3 inout protocol any from addrset ip-virtualwire-2 to addrset ip-virtualwire-2 drop;

```

## show dfw host *hostID* filter *filterID* rules

Shows firewall rules configured on the specified filter.

### Synopsis

```
show dfw host hostID filter filterID rules
```

### CLI Mode

Basic

### Example

```

nsx-mgr> show dfw host host-29 filter nic-54466-eth0-vmware-sfw.2 rules
ruleset domain-c25 {
  # Filter rules
  rule 1003 at 1 inout protocol ipv6-icmp icmptype 136 from any to any accept;
  rule 1003 at 2 inout protocol ipv6-icmp icmptype 135 from any to any accept;
  rule 1005 at 3 inout protocol any from addrset ip-virtualwire-2 to addrset ip-virtualwire-2
    drop;
  rule 1002 at 4 inout protocol udp from any to any port 68 accept;
  rule 1002 at 5 inout protocol udp from any to any port 67 accept;
  rule 1001 at 6 inout protocol any from any to any accept;
}
ruleset domain-c25_L2 {

```

```
# Filter rules
rule 1004 at 1 inout ethertype any from any to any accept;
}
```

## show dfw host *hostID* filter *filterID* spoofguard

Shows Spoofguard information for the specified filter.

### Synopsis

```
show dfw host hostID filter filterID spoofguard
```

### CLI Mode

Basic

### Example

```
nsx-mgr> show dfw host host-29 filter nic-54466-eth0-vmware-sfw.2 spoofguard
Spoofguard Enabled.
IPv4 Address : 172.16.10.11
MAC Address  : 00:50:56:a6:7a:a2
```

## show dfw host *hostID* filter *filterID* stats

Shows packet statistics for the specified filter.

### Synopsis

```
show dfw host hostID filter filterID stats
```

### CLI Mode

Basic

### Example

```
nsx-mgr> show dfw host host-29 filter nic-54466-eth0-vmware-sfw.2 stats
rule 1003: 31 evals, in 0 out 0 pkts, in 0 out 0 bytes
rule 1003: 0 evals, in 0 out 0 pkts, in 0 out 0 bytes
rule 1005: 31 evals, in 0 out 29 pkts, in 0 out 2268 bytes
rule 1002: 2 evals, in 0 out 0 pkts, in 0 out 0 bytes
rule 1002: 0 evals, in 0 out 0 pkts, in 0 out 0 bytes
rule 1001: 2 evals, in 6273 out 6273 pkts, in 526932 out 526932 bytes
rule 1004: 10 evals, in 6294 out 6321 pkts, in 527898 out 530074 bytes
```

## show dfw host *hostID* summarize-dvfilter

Shows a summary of DVFilter information.

### Synopsis

```
show dfw host hostID summarize-dvfilter
```

### CLI Mode

Basic

### Example

```
nsx-mgr> show dfw host host-29 summarize-dvfilter
Fastpaths:
agent: dvfilter-faulter, refCount: 1, rev: 0x1010000, apiRev: 0x1010000, module: dvfilter
agent: ESXi-Firewall, refCount: 5, rev: 0x1010000, apiRev: 0x1010000, module: esx_fw
agent: dvfilter-generic-vmware, refCount: 2, rev: 0x1010000, apiRev: 0x1010000, module:
      dvfilter-generic-fastpath
agent: dvfg-igmp, refCount: 1, rev: 0x1010000, apiRev: 0x1010000, module: dvfg-igmp
```

```

agent: dvfilter-generic-vmware-swsec, refCount: 2, rev: 0x1010000, apiRev: 0x1010000, module:
      dvfilter-switch-security
agent: bridgelearningfilter, refCount: 1, rev: 0x1010000, apiRev: 0x1010000, module: vdrb
agent: vmware-sfw, refCount: 2, rev: 0x1010000, apiRev: 0x1010000, module: vsip

```

Slowpaths:

Filters:

```

world 0 <no world>
port 50331650 vmn0
  dvPort slot 0
    name: 41-sw88 eb 0e 50 96 af 1d f1-36 fe c1 ef a1 51 51 49.dvfilter-generic-vmware.0
    agentName: dvfilter-generic-vmware
    state: IOChain Attached
    vmState: Detached
    failurePolicy: failClosed
    slowPathID: none
    filter source: Invalid
port 50331652 vmk0
  vNic slot 0
    name: nic-0-eth4294967295-ESXi-Firewall.0
    agentName: ESXi-Firewall
    state: IOChain Attached
    vmState: Detached
    failurePolicy: failOpen
    slowPathID: none
    filter source: Invalid
port 50331653 vmk1
  vNic slot 0
    name: nic-0-eth4294967295-ESXi-Firewall.0
    agentName: ESXi-Firewall
    state: IOChain Attached
    vmState: Detached
    failurePolicy: failOpen
    slowPathID: none
    filter source: Invalid
port 50331654 vmk2
  vNic slot 0
    name: nic-0-eth4294967295-ESXi-Firewall.0
    agentName: ESXi-Firewall
    state: IOChain Attached
    vmState: Detached
    failurePolicy: failOpen
    slowPathID: none
    filter source: Invalid
port 50331656 vmk3
  vNic slot 0
    name: nic-0-eth4294967295-ESXi-Firewall.0
    agentName: ESXi-Firewall
    state: IOChain Attached
    vmState: Detached
    failurePolicy: failOpen
    slowPathID: none
    filter source: Invalid
world 54466 vmm0:web-sv-01a vcUuid:'50 26 c7 cd b6 f3 f4 bc-e5 33 3d 4b 25 5c 62 77'
port 50331657 web-sv-01a.eth0
  vNic slot 2
    name: nic-54466-eth0-vmware-sfw.2
    agentName: vmware-sfw
    state: IOChain Attached
    vmState: Detached
    failurePolicy: failClosed
    slowPathID: none
    filter source: Dynamic Filter Creation
  vNic slot 1
    name: nic-54466-eth0-dvfilter-generic-vmware-swsec.1
    agentName: dvfilter-generic-vmware-swsec
    state: IOChain Attached

```

```

vmState: Detached
failurePolicy: failClosed
slowPathID: none
filter source: Alternate Opaque Channel

```

## show dfw vm *vmID*

Shows the vNICs protected by distributed firewall on the specified virtual machine.

### Synopsis

```
show dfw vm vmID
```

### CLI Mode

Basic

### Example

```

nsx-mgr> show dfw vm vm-36
Datacenter: ABC Medical
Cluster: Compute Cluster A
Host: esxcomp-01a.corp.local
VM: web-sv-01a
Virtual Nics List:
1.
Vnic Name      web-sv-01a - Network adapter 1
Vnic Id        5026c7cd-b6f3-f4bc-e533-3d4b255c6277.000
Filters        nic-54466-eth0-vmware-sfw.2

```

## show dfw vnic *vnicID*

Shows all filters configured on the specified vNIC.

### Synopsis

```
show dfw vnic vnicID
```

### CLI Mode

Basic

### Example

```

nsx-mgr> show dfw vnic 5026c7cd-b6f3-f4bc-e533-3d4b255c6277.000
Vnic Name      web-sv-01a - Network adapter 1
Vnic Id        5026c7cd-b6f3-f4bc-e533-3d4b255c6277.000
Mac Address    00:50:56:a6:7a:a2
Port Group Id  dvportgroup-198
Filters        nic-54466-eth0-vmware-sfw.2

```

## Central NSX Edge Commands

The central edge commands allow you to run a subset of the available edge commands from the NSX Manager command line. The central edge commands have the format `show edge edgeID [keywords and arguments]`, which is the equivalent of running `show [keywords and arguments]` on the NSX Edge appliance, *edgeID*.

`show edge (all | edgeID)` does not have an equivalent command on the NSX Edge appliance.

**Table 3-2.** Examples of Central Edge Commands and equivalent NSX Edge Appliance Commands

In Central CLI on NSX Manager	In Edge CLI on NSX Edge Appliance
<code>show edge <i>edgeID</i> arp</code>	<code>show arp</code>

**Table 3-2.** Examples of Central Edge Commands and equivalent NSX Edge Appliance Commands

In Central CLI on NSX Manager	In Edge CLI on NSX Edge Appliance
<code>show edge edgeID configuration interface [intName]</code>	<code>show configuration interface [intName]</code>
<code>show edge edgeID ip ospf</code>	<code>show ip ospf</code>

The show edge commands can be used to get information from edges in a high availability configuration. `show edge edge-1` will retrieve information from the edge appliance that is currently active. To retrieve information from a specific appliance in an high availability configuration, specify the edge by the high availability index, for example, `show edge-1.0` or `show edge-1.1`.

## show edge (all | edgeID )

Shows information for all edges. To get information for a specific edge, specify the edge ID.

### Synopsis

```
show edge (all | edgeID )
```

### CLI Mode

Basic

### Example

```
nsx-mgr> show edge all
```

NOTE: CLI commands for Edge ServiceGateway(ESG) start with 'show edge'

CLI commands for Distributed Logical Router(DLR) Control VM start with 'show edge'

CLI commands for Distributed Logical Router(DLR) start with 'show logical-router'

Legend:

Edge Size: Compact - C, Large - L, X-Large - X, Quad-Large - Q

Edge ID	Name	Size	Version	Status
edge-1	logical-router	C	6.2.0	GREEN
edge-2	perimeter-gateway	L	6.2.0	GREEN

or

```
nsx-mgr> show edge edge-2
```

```
Id                :edge-2
Type              :gatewayServices
1)
Name              :perimeter-gateway-0
Size              :large
Host              :esx-01a.corp.local
Deploy Status     :true
2)
Name              :perimeter-gateway-1
Size              :large
Host              :esx-02a.corp.local
Deploy Status     :true
-----Services Configuration Status-----
L2VPN             :false
Firewall          :false
DNS               :false
SSLVPN            :false
Routing           :true
HA                :true
Syslog            :false
Load Balancer     :false
GSLB              :false
IPSEC             :false
DHCP              :false
NAT               :true
Bridges           :false
```

## show edge *edgeID* arp

Shows the ARP table. See [show arp](#) for an example.

### Synopsis

```
show edge edgeID[.0|.1] arp
```

### CLI Mode

Basic

### Related Commands

[show arp](#)

## show edge *edgeID* configuration application-set

Shows the application sets (Service Groups) used in the Edge firewall configuration.

### Synopsis

```
show edge edgeID[.0|.1] configuration application-set
```

### CLI Mode

Basic

### Related Commands

[show configuration application-set](#)

## show edge *edgeID* configuration bgp

Shows the BGP configuration.

### Synopsis

```
show edge edgeID[.0|.1] configuration bgp
```

### CLI Mode

Basic

### Related Commands

[show configuration bgp](#)

## show edge *edgeID* configuration certificatestore

Shows the certificate store configuration.

### Synopsis

```
show edge edgeID[.0|.1] configuration certificatestore
```

### CLI Mode

Basic

### Related Commands

[show configuration certificatestore](#)

## show edge *edgeID* configuration dhcp

Shows NSX Edge IP address pooling and one-to-one static IP address allocation.

**Synopsis**

```
show edge edgeID [.0|.1] configuration dhcp
```

**CLI Mode**

Basic

**Related Commands**

[show configuration dhcp](#)

**show edge *edgeID* configuration dns**

Shows the DNS configuration.

**Synopsis**

```
show edge edgeID [.0|.1] configuration dns
```

**CLI Mode**

Basic

**Related Commands**

[show configuration dns](#)

**show edge *edgeID* configuration firewall**

Shows the firewall configuration.

**Synopsis**

```
show edge edgeID [.0|.1] configuration firewall
```

**CLI Mode**

Basic

**Related Commands**

[show configuration firewall](#)

**show edge *edgeID* configuration global**

Shows the configuration for all NSX Edge services.

**Synopsis**

```
show edge edgeID [.0|.1] configuration global
```

**CLI Mode**

Basic

**Related Commands**

[show configuration global](#)

**show edge *edgeID* configuration gslb**

Show the GSLB (Global Server Load Balancer) configuration.

Note: the [show configuration gslb](#) command on the NSX Edge device has more options available.

**Synopsis**

```
show edge edgeID [.0|.1] configuration gslb
```

**Related Commands**

`show configuration gslb`

**show edge *edgeID* configuration highavailability**

Shows the high availability configuration.

**Synopsis**

`show edge edgeID [.0|.1] configuration highavailability`

**CLI Mode**

Basic

**Related Commands**

`show configuration highavailability`

**show edge *edgeID* configuration interface**

Shows the interface configuration.

**Synopsis**

`show edge edgeID [.0|.1] configuration interface [intName]`

**CLI Mode**

Basic

**Related Commands**

`show configuration interface`

**show edge *edgeID* configuration interface-set**

Shows the interface set configuration.

**Synopsis**

`show edge edgeID [.0|.1] configuration interface-set`

**CLI Mode**

Basic

**Related Commands**

`show configuration interface-set`

**show edge *edgeID* configuration ipsec**

Shows certificate configuration for IPSec VPN.

**Synopsis**

`show edge edgeID [.0|.1] configuration ipsec`

**CLI Mode**

Basic

**Related Commands**

`show configuration ipsec`

## show edge *edgeID* configuration ipset

Shows IP address groups (IP Sets) configured on the NSX Edge.

### Synopsis

```
show edge edgeID[.0|.1] configuration ipset
```

### CLI Mode

Basic

### Related Commands

[show configuration ipset](#)

## show edge *edgeID* configuration isis

Shows the ISIS routing configuration.

### Synopsis

```
show edge edgeID[.0|.1] configuration isis
```

### CLI Mode

Basic

### Related Commands

[show configuration isis](#)

## show edge *edgeID* configuration l2vpn

Shows L2 VPN configuration.

### Synopsis

```
show edge edgeID[.0|.1] configuration l2vpn
```

### CLI Mode

Basic

### Related Commands

[show configuration l2vpn](#)

## show edge *edgeID* configuration loadbalancer

Shows external, or public, IP address mapped to internal servers for load balancing.

Note: the [show configuration loadbalancer](#) command on the NSX Edge device has more options available.

### Synopsis

```
show edge edgeID[.0|.1] configuration loadbalancer
```

### CLI Mode

Basic

### Related Commands

[show configuration loadbalancer](#)

## show edge *edgeID* configuration nat

Shows the NAT configuration.

**Synopsis**

```
show edge edgeID[.0|.1] configuration nat
```

**CLI Mode**

Basic

**Related Commands**

```
show configuration nat
```

**show edge *edgeID* configuration ospf**

Shows the OSPF configuration.

**Synopsis**

```
show edge edgeID[.0|.1] configuration ospf
```

**CLI Mode**

Basic

**Related Commands**

```
show configuration ospf
```

**show edge *edgeID* configuration provider-appset**

Shows the provider's application sets (service groups).

**Synopsis**

```
show edge edgeID[.0|.1] configuration provider-appset
```

**CLI Mode**

Basic

**Related Commands**

```
show configuration provider-appset
```

**show edge *edgeID* configuration provider-ipset**

Shows the provider's IP sets (IP address groups).

**Synopsis**

```
show edge edgeID[.0|.1] configuration provider-ipset
```

**CLI Mode**

Basic

**Related Commands**

```
show configuration provider-ipset
```

**show edge *edgeID* configuration routing-global**

Shows the global routing configuration.

**Synopsis**

```
show edge edgeID[.0|.1] configuration routing-global
```

**CLI Mode**

Basic

**Related Commands**

`show configuration routing-global`

**show edge *edgeID* configuration snmp**

Shows the SNMP configuration.

**Synopsis**

`show edge edgeID[.0|.1] configuration snmp`

**CLI Mode**

Basic

**Related Commands**

`show configuration snmp`

**show edge *edgeID* configuration sslvpn-plus**

Shows the SSL VPN configuration.

**Synopsis**

`show edge edgeID[.0|.1] configuration sslvpn-plus`

**CLI Mode**

Basic

**Related Commands**

`show configuration sslvpn-plus`

**show edge *edgeID* configuration static-routing**

Shows the static routes defined for the NSX Edge data packets.

**Synopsis**

`show edge edgeID[.0|.1] configuration static-routing`

**CLI Mode**

Basic

**Related Commands**

`show configuration static-routing`

**show edge *edgeID* configuration syslog**

Shows remote syslog servers defined for the NSX Edge.

**Synopsis**

`show edge edgeID[.0|.1] configuration syslog`

**CLI Mode**

Basic

**Related Commands**[show configuration syslog](#)**show edge *edgeID* eventmgr**

Shows event manager statistics.

**Synopsis**

```
show edge edgeID[.0|.1] eventmgr
```

**CLI Mode**

Basic

**Related Commands**[show eventmgr](#)**show edge *edgeID* firewall**

Shows firewall packet counters along with firewall rules that specify what to do with a packet that matches.

Note: the [show firewall](#) command on the NSX Edge device has more options available.

**Synopsis**

```
show edge edgeID[.0|.1] firewall
```

**CLI Mode**

Basic

**Example**

Prompt>

**Related Commands**[show firewall](#)**show edge *edgeID* firewall flows topN *n***

Shows firewall packet counters along with top *n* number of packet flows.

Note: the [show firewall](#) command on the NSX Edge device has more options available.

**Synopsis**

```
show edge edgeID[.0|.1] firewall flows topN n
```

**CLI Mode**

Basic

**Related Commands**[show firewall flows](#)**show edge *edgeID* flowtable**

Shows flow table information.

Note: the show flowtable command on the NSX Edge device has more options available.

**Synopsis**

```
show edge edgeID[.0|.1] flowtable [rule-id ruleID]
```

**CLI Mode**

Basic

**Related Commands**

`show flowtable`

**show edge *edgeID* interface**

Shows interface information for all interfaces, or a specific interface.

**Synopsis**

`show edge edgeID[.0|.1] interface [intName]`

**CLI Mode**

Basic

**Related Commands**

`show interface`

**show edge *edgeID* ip bgp**

Shows entries in the Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) routing table.

**Synopsis**

`show edge edgeID[.0|.1] ip bgp`

**CLI Mode**

Basic

**Related Commands**

`show ip bgp`

**show edge *edgeID* ip bgp neighbors**

Shows BGP neighbors.

**Synopsis**

`show edge edgeID[.0|.1] ip bgp neighbors`

**CLI Mode**

Basic

**Related Commands**

`show ip bgp neighbors`

**show edge *edgeID* ip forwarding**

Shows forwarding table entries.

**Synopsis**

`show edge edgeID[.0|.1] ip forwarding`

**CLI Mode**

Basic

**Related Commands**[show ip forwarding](#)**show edge *edgeID* ip ospf**

Shows information about Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) routing process.

**Synopsis**

```
show edge edgeID [.0|.1] ip ospf
```

**CLI Mode**

Basic

**Related Commands**[show ip ospf](#)**show edge *edgeID* ip ospf database**

Shows IPv4 OSPF database.

Note: the [show ip ospf database](#) command on the NSX Edge device has more options available.

**Synopsis**

```
show edge edgeID [.0|.1] ip ospf database
```

**CLI Mode**

Basic

**Related Commands**[show ip ospf database](#)**show edge *edgeID* ip ospf interface**

Shows IPv4 OSPF interface.

**Synopsis**

```
show edge edgeID [.0|.1] ip ospf interface
```

**CLI Mode**

Basic

**Related Commands**[show ip ospf interface](#)**show edge *edgeID* ip ospf neighbor**

Shows IP addresses of OSPF neighbors.

**Synopsis**

```
show edge edgeid [.0|.1] ip ospf neighbor
```

**CLI Mode**

Basic

**Related Commands**[show ip ospf neighbor](#)

## show edge *edgeID* ip route

Shows all routes in the routing information base (RiB).

Note: the [show ip route](#) command on the NSX Edge device has more options available.

### Synopsis

```
show edge edgeID[.0|.1] ip route
```

### CLI Mode

Basic

### Related Commands

[show ip route](#)

## show edge *edgeID* ipset

### Synopsis

```
show edge edgeID[.0|.1] ipset
```

### CLI Mode

Basic

### Related Commands

[show ipset](#)

## show edge *edgeID* log

Shows the system log.

Note: the [show log](#) command on the NSX Edge device has more options available.

### Synopsis

```
show edge edgeID[.0|.1] log
```

### CLI Mode

Basic

### Related Commands

[show log](#)

## show edge *edgeID* messagebus

Shows message bus statistics.

### Synopsis

```
show edge edgeID[.0|.1] messagebus (forwarder | messages)
```

### CLI Mode

Basic

### Related Commands

[show messagebus](#)

## show edge *edgeID* nat

Displays NAT packet counters along with the NAT rules that specify how to translate network addresses for a packet that matches.

### Synopsis

```
show edge edgeID[.0|.1] nat
```

### CLI Mode

Basic

### Related Commands

[show nat](#)

## show edge *edgeID* process list

Shows currently running processes.

### Synopsis

```
show edge edgeID[.0|.1] process list
```

### CLI Mode

Basic

### Related Commands

[show process](#)

## show edge *edgeID* process snapshot

Shows a snapshot of the process monitor on the specified NSX Edge.

### Synopsis

```
show edge edgeID[.0|.1] process snapshot
```

### CLI Mode

Basic

### Example

```
nsx-mgr> show edge edge-2 process snapshot
haIndex: 0
top - 23:41:21 up 3 days, 5:36, 0 users, load average: 0.00, 0.01, 0.05
Tasks: 88 total, 1 running, 87 sleeping, 0 stopped, 0 zombie
Cpu(s): 0.9%us, 0.4%sy, 0.0%ni, 98.7%id, 0.1%wa, 0.0%hi, 0.0%si, 0.0%st
Mem: 1020400k total, 227488k used, 792912k free, 21080k buffers
Swap: 523260k total, 0k used, 523260k free, 58656k cached
```

PID	USER	PR	NI	VIRT	RES	SHR	S	%CPU	%MEM	TIME+	COMMAND
23546	root	-2	0	50344	7388	5608	S	2	0.7	0:47.22	heartbeat
1	root	20	0	3956	696	592	S	0	0.1	0:06.32	init
2	root	20	0	0	0	0	S	0	0.0	0:00.00	kthreadd
3	root	20	0	0	0	0	S	0	0.0	0:01.82	ksoftirqd/0
4	root	20	0	0	0	0	S	0	0.0	0:00.00	kworker/0:0
5	root	20	0	0	0	0	S	0	0.0	0:12.65	kworker/u:0
6	root	RT	0	0	0	0	S	0	0.0	0:02.12	migration/0
7	root	RT	0	0	0	0	S	0	0.0	0:01.93	migration/1
8	root	20	0	0	0	0	S	0	0.0	0:06.58	kworker/1:0
9	root	20	0	0	0	0	S	0	0.0	0:01.13	ksoftirqd/1
10	root	20	0	0	0	0	S	0	0.0	0:25.12	kworker/0:1

.

```

.
OR

nsx-mgr> show edge edge-2.1 process snapshot
top - 23:43:36 up 23:15,  0 users,  load average: 0.04, 0.07, 0.05
Tasks:  87 total,   1 running,  86 sleeping,   0 stopped,   0 zombie
Cpu(s):  0.9%us,  0.5%sy,  0.0%ni, 98.5%id,  0.1%wa,  0.0%hi,  0.0%si,  0.0%st
Mem:   1020400k total,  207440k used,   812960k free,   19204k buffers
Swap:   523260k total,    0k used,   523260k free,   56408k cached

  PID USER      PR  NI  VIRT  RES  SHR  S  %CPU  %MEM    TIME+  COMMAND
 1022 root        20   0 59640 3088 2420  S   2    0.3   2:38.12  vmtoolsd
 1742 root        20   0 36580  488  196  S   2    0.0   0:06.26  ha_logd
21762 root        20   0 10748 1132  852  R   2    0.1   0:00.01  top
   1 root        20   0  3956  700  596  S   0    0.1   0:03.22  init
   2 root        20   0     0     0     0  S   0    0.0   0:00.00  kthreadd
   3 root        20   0     0     0     0  S   0    0.0   0:00.56  ksoftirqd/0
   4 root        20   0     0     0     0  S   0    0.0   0:04.75  kworker/0:0
   5 root        20   0     0     0     0  S   0    0.0   0:04.05  kworker/u:0
   6 root        RT   0     0     0     0  S   0    0.0   0:00.65  migration/0
   7 root        RT   0     0     0     0  S   0    0.0   0:00.50  migration/1
   8 root        20   0     0     0     0  S   0    0.0   0:06.39  kworker/1:0
   9 root        20   0     0     0     0  S   0    0.0   0:00.72  ksoftirqd/1
  10 root        20   0     0     0     0  S   0    0.0   0:00.00  kworker/0:1
.
.
.

```

### Related Commands

[show process](#)

## show edge *edgeID* service dhcp

Shows whether the DHCP service is running.

### Synopsis

```
show edge edgeID[.0|.1] service dhcp [leaseinfo]
```

### CLI Mode

Basic

### Related Commands

[show service dhcp](#)

## show edge *edgeID* service dns

Shows whether the DNS service is running.

Note: the [show service dns](#) command on the NSX Edge device has more options available.

### Synopsis

```
show edge edgeID[.0|.1] service dns
```

### CLI Mode

Basic

### Related Commands

[show service dns](#)

**show edge *edgeID* service highavailability**

Note: the [show service highavailability](#) command on the NSX Edge device has more options available.

**Synopsis**

```
show edge edgeID[.0|.1] service highavailability [internal]
```

**CLI Mode**

Basic

**Related Commands**

[show service highavailability](#)

**show edge *edgeID* service ipsec**

Shows the VPN service status.

Note: the [show service ipsec](#) command on the NSX Edge device has more options available.

**Synopsis**

```
show edge edgeID[.0|.1] service ipsec
```

**CLI Mode**

Basic

**Related Commands**

[show service ipsec](#)

**show edge *edgeID* service ipsec site****Synopsis**

```
show edge edgeID[.0|.1] service ipsec site
```

**CLI Mode**

Basic

**Related Commands**

[show service ipsec site](#)

**show edge *edgeID* service loadbalancer**

Shows overall current loadbalancer engine state.

Note: the [show service loadbalancer](#) command on the NSX Edge device has more options available.

**Synopsis**

```
show edge edgeID[.0|.1] service loadbalancer
```

**CLI Mode**

Basic

**Related Commands**

[show service loadbalancer](#)

**show edge *edgeID* service loadbalancer error**

Shows the loadbalancer latest errors information.

Note: the `show service loadbalancer error` command on the NSX Edge device has more options available.

### Synopsis

```
show edge edgeID[.0|.1] service loadbalancer error
```

### CLI Mode

Basic

### Related Commands

`show service loadbalancer error`

## show edge *edgeID* service monitor

Shows the running status of the health monitor service.

### Synopsis

```
show edge edgeID[.0|.1] service monitor
```

### CLI Mode

Basic

### Related Commands

`show service monitor`

## show edge *edgeID* service monitor service

Shows the running status of health monitor instances.

Note: the `show service monitor` command on the NSX Edge device has more options available.

### Synopsis

```
show edge edgeID[.0|.1] service monitor service [monitorName]
```

### CLI Mode

Basic

### Related Commands

`show service monitor service`

## show edge *edgeID* system cpu

Shows the system CPU details.

### Synopsis

```
show edge edgeID[.0|.1] system cpu
```

### CLI Mode

Basic

### Related Commands

`show system cpu`

## show edge *edgeID* system memory

Shows the summary of memory utilization.

**Synopsis**

```
show edge edgeID[.0|.1] system memory
```

**CLI Mode**

Basic

**Related Commands**

```
show system memory
```

**show edge *edgeID* system network-stats**

Shows network statistics. For example, statistics for IP, ICMP, TCP and UDP.

**Synopsis**

```
show edge edgeID[.0|.1] system network-stats
```

**CLI Mode**

Basic

**Related Commands**

```
show system network-stats
```

**show edge *edgeID* system storage**

Shows the disk usage details for an NSX Edge.

**Synopsis**

```
show edge edgeID[.0|.1] system storage
```

**CLI Mode**

Basic

**Related Commands**

```
show system storage
```

**show edge *edgeID* version**

Shows the software version running on the virtual machine.

**Synopsis**

```
show edge edgeID[.0|.1] version
```

**CLI Mode**

Basic

**Related Commands**

```
show version
```

# NSX Edge Commands

---

This chapter describes NSX Edge CLI commands. Log in as the user `admin` to use the NSX Edge commands.

## **clear nat counters**

Resets NAT counters to zeros.

### **Synopsis**

```
clear nat counters
```

### **CLI Mode**

Privileged

## **clear arp *ipAddress***

Deletes an entry from the ARP table.

### **Synopsis**

```
clear arp ipAddress
```

### **CLI Mode**

Privileged

## **clear service dhcp lease**

Removes DHCP lease information from the DHCP service.

### **Synopsis**

```
clear service dhcp lease
```

### **CLI Mode**

Privileged

## **clear service ipsec sa**

Deletes the SA (Security Association) associated with the specified peer name.

### **Synopsis**

```
clear service ipsec sa name
```

### **CLI Mode**

Privileged

## debug packet capture

Captures all packets processed by an NSX Edge, similar to a tcpdump. Enabling this command can slow NSX Edge performance. Packet debug capture is disabled by default. To disable packet capture, use `no` before the command.

### Synopsis

```
[no] debug packet capture (intif | extif) [expression]
```

Option	Description
<i>intif</i>   <i>extif</i>	The specific NSX Edge interface from which to capture packets.
<i>expression</i>	A tcpdump-formatted string. You must use an underscore between words in the expression.

### CLI Mode

Privileged

## debug packet display interface

Displays all packets captured by an NSX Edge interface, similar to a tcpdump. Enabling this command can impact NSX Edge performance.

To disable the display of packets, use `no` before the command.

### Synopsis

```
[no] debug packet display interface [intName] [expression]
```

Option	Description
<i>intName</i>	The specific interface from which to capture packets.
<i>expression</i>	A tcpdump-formatted string. You must use an underscore between words in the expression.

### CLI Mode

Privileged

### Example

```
NSX-edge-1-0# debug packet display interface vNic_0 host_10.10.11.11_and_port_80
```

## disable

Switches to Basic mode from Privileged mode.

### Synopsis

```
disable
```

### CLI Mode

Basic

### Example

```
NSX-edge-1-0# disable
NSX-edge-1-0>
```

**Related Commands**[enable](#)**dnslookup *serverName***

Makes DNS lookup query to the specified DNS server.

**Synopsis**

`dnslookup serverName`

**CLI Mode**

Basic

**dnslookup *serverName* (*hostname* | *ipAddress*)**

Makes DNS lookup query for the specified host or IP address.

**Synopsis**

`dnslookup serverName (hostname | ipAddress)`

**CLI Mode**

Basic

**enable**

Switches to Privileged mode from Basic mode.

**Synopsis**

`enable`

**CLI Mode**

Basic

**Example**

```
NSX-edge-1-0> enable
NSX-edge-1-0#
```

**Related Commands**[disable](#)**export tech-support scp**

Exports the system diagnostics to a specific location via Secure Copy Protocol (SCP). You can also export system diagnostics for an NSX virtual machine from the NSX Manager user interface.

**Synopsis**

`export tech-support scp url`

Option	Description
<i>url</i>	Enter the username and complete path of the destination. Standard scp/ssh syntax is used for username and machine name.

**CLI Mode**

Basic and Privileged

**Example**

```
NSX-edge-1-0# export tech-support scp user123@host123:file123
```

**ping**

Pings a destination by its hostname or IP address.

Enter CTRL+C to end ping replies.

**Synopsis**

```
ping (hostname | ipAddress)
```

**CLI Mode**

Basic, Privileged

**Example**

```
NSX-edge-1-0# ping 192.168.1.1
```

**ping interface addr**

Pings an external destination from the internal address of a virtual machine protected by an NSX Edge. This command is useful for debugging IPSec-related issues.

Enter CTRL+C to end ping replies.

**Synopsis**

```
ping interface addr (sourceHostname | sourceAddress) (destHostname | destAddress)
```

Option	Description
<i>sourceHostname</i>   <i>sourceAddress</i>	The hostname or internal IP address of a virtual machine protected by an NSX Edge.
<i>destHostname</i>   <i>destAddress</i>	The hostname or IP address of the destination.

**CLI Mode**

Basic, Privileged

**Example**

```
vshieldEdge# ping interface addr 192.168.1.1 69.147.76.15
```

**ping (ip | ipv6) ipAddress**

Pings a destination by its hostname or IP address. Specify *ip* to ping an IPv4 address, or *ipv6* to ping an IPv6 address. Optionally specify the data packet size (not including the ICMP header) and “don’t fragment” flag.

Enter CTRL+C to end ping replies.

**Synopsis**

```
ping (ip | ipv6) ipAddress [size packetSize [nofrag]]
```

**CLI Mode**

Basic, Privileged

**Example**

```
NSX-edge-2-0> ping ip 192.168.110.10 size 32
PING 192.168.110.10 (192.168.110.10) 32(60) bytes of data.
40 bytes from 192.168.110.10: icmp_seq=1 ttl=127 time=9.37 ms
```

```

40 bytes from 192.168.110.10: icmp_seq=2 ttl=127 time=10.6 ms
40 bytes from 192.168.110.10: icmp_seq=3 ttl=127 time=2.98 ms
40 bytes from 192.168.110.10: icmp_seq=4 ttl=127 time=2.26 ms
40 bytes from 192.168.110.10: icmp_seq=5 ttl=127 time=3.86 ms
^C
--- 192.168.110.10 ping statistics ---

5 packets transmitted, 5 received, 0% packet loss, time 4007ms
rtt min/avg/max/mdev = 2.266/5.832/10.667/3.483 ms

```

## show arp

Shows the ARP table.

ARP State	Definition
PERMANENT	The entry is valid forever. It can only be removed administratively
NOARP	The entry is valid. It will not be checked again, but it can be removed when its lifetime expires
REACHABLE	The entry is valid until the reachability timeout expires
STALE	The entry is valid but suspicious
DELAY	The kernel is waiting to confirm the state of a stale neighbor

### Synopsis

```
show arp
```

### CLI Mode

Basic

### Example

vShield Edge ARP Cache:

IP Address	Interface	MAC Address	State
10.115.172.1	vNic_0	00:00:0c:07:ac:01	DELAY
10.115.172.161	vNic_0	00:0c:29:ee:40:b9	STALE

## show clock

Shows the current time and date of the virtual machine. If you use an NTP server for time synchronization, the time is based on Coordinated Universal Time (UTC).

### Synopsis

```
show clock
```

### CLI Mode

Basic, Privileged

### Example

```

NSX-edge-1-0# show clock
Wed Apr 29 00:08:24 GMT 2015

```

## show configuration application-set

Show the application sets (Service Groups) used in the Edge firewall configuration.

### Synopsis

```
show configuration application-set
```

**CLI Mode**

Basic

**Example**

NSX-edge-1-0&gt; show configuration

-----  
vShield Edge ApplicationSet Config:

```

{
  "applicationSet" : [
    {
      "application" : [],
      "id" : "application-370"
    },
    {
      "application" : [
        {
          "protocol" : [
            "6"
          ],
          "icmpType" : [],
          "sourcePort" : [],
          "port" : [
            "2100"
          ]
        },
        {
          "protocol" : [
            "6"
          ],
          "icmpType" : [],
          "sourcePort" : [],
          "port" : [
            "1575"
          ]
        },
        {
          "protocol" : [
            "6"
          ],
          "icmpType" : [],
          "sourcePort" : [],
          "port" : [
            "8080"
          ]
        },
        {
          "protocol" : [
            "6"
          ],
          "icmpType" : [],
          "sourcePort" : [],
          "port" : [
            "2482"
          ]
        },
        {
          "protocol" : [
            "6"
          ],
          "icmpType" : [],
          "sourcePort" : [],
          "port" : [
            "1521"
          ]
        }
      ]
    }
  ]
}

```

```

        "protocol" : [
            "6"
        ],
        "icmpType" : [],
        "sourcePort" : [],
        "port" : [
            "2481"
        ]
    },
    {
        "protocol" : [
        ],
    },
    {
        "protocol" : [
            "6"
        ],
        "icmpType" : [],
        "sourcePort" : [],
        "port" : [
            "1521"
        ]
    },
    {
        "protocol" : [
            "6"
        ],
        "icmpType" : [],
        "sourcePort" : [],
        "port" : [
            "2481"
        ]
    },
    {
        "protocol" : [
            "6"
        ],
        "icmpType" : [],
        "sourcePort" : [],
        "port" : [
            "1526"
        ]
    }
    ],
    "id" : "applicationgroup-22"
}
]
}

```

## show configuration bgp

Shows the BGP configuration.

### Synopsis

```
show configuration bgp
```

### CLI Mode

Basic

### Example

```
NSX-edge-1-0> show configuration
```

```

-----
vShield Edge BGP Routing Protocol Config:
{
    "bgp" : {

```

```

    "gracefulRestart" : true,
    "redistribute" : {
        "rules" : [
            {
                "fromOSPF" : false,
                "fromBGP" : false,
                "fromISIS" : false,
                "fromStatic" : false,
                "fromConnected" : true,
                "action" : "permit",
                "id" : 0,
                "prefix" : null
            }
        ],
        "enabled" : true
    },
    "localAS" : 65001,
    "defaultOriginate" : true,
    "neighbours" : [
        {
            "remoteAS" : 65001,
            "password" : null,
            "keepAliveTimer" : 1,
            "holdDownTimer" : 3,
            "weight" : 60,
            "protocolAddress" : null,
            "ipAddress" : "192.168.10.6",
            "filters" : [],
            "forwardingAddress" : null
        },
        {
            "remoteAS" : 65002,
            "action" : "permit",
            "id" : 0,
            "prefix" : null
        }
    ],
    "enabled" : true
},
"localAS" : 65001,
"defaultOriginate" : true,
"neighbours" : [
    {
        "remoteAS" : 65001,
        "password" : null,
        "keepAliveTimer" : 1,
        "holdDownTimer" : 3,
        "weight" : 60,
        "protocolAddress" : null,
        "ipAddress" : "192.168.10.6",
        "filters" : [],
        "forwardingAddress" : null
    },
    {
        "remoteAS" : 65002,
        "password" : null,
        "keepAliveTimer" : 1,
        "holdDownTimer" : 3,
        "weight" : 60,
        "protocolAddress" : null,
        "ipAddress" : "192.168.100.2",
        "filters" : [],
        "forwardingAddress" : null
    }
],
"enabled" : true
}
}

```

## show configuration certificatestore

Shows the certificate store configuration.

### Synopsis

### CLI Mode

Basic

### Example

```
NSX-edge-1-0> show configuration certificatestore
```

```
-----  
vShield Edge Certificate Store Config:
```

```
{  
  "certificateStoreConfig" : {  
    "certificates" : [],  
    "caCertificates" : [],  
    "crls" : []  
  }  
}
```

## show configuration dhcp

Shows NSX Edge IP address pooling and one-to-one static IP address allocation.

### Synopsis

```
show configuration dhcp
```

### CLI Mode

Basic

### Example

```
NSX-edge-1-0> show configuration dhcp
```

```
-----  
vShield Edge DHCP Config:
```

```
{  
  "dhcp" : {  
    "relay" : null,  
    "logging" : {  
      "enable" : false,  
      "logLevel" : "info"  
    },  
    "enable" : true,  
    "bindings" : {  
      "vNic_1" : {  
        "staticBindings" : [],  
        "ipPools" : [  
          {  
            "subnetMask" : "255.255.255.0",  
            "maxLeaseTime" : "86400",  
            "endIp" : "11.1.1.100",  
            "primaryNameServer" : null,  
            "defaultGateway" : "11.1.1.1",  
            "defaultLeaseTime" : "86400",  
            "domainName" : null,  
            "secondaryNameServer" : null,  
            "startIp" : "11.1.1.2"  
          }  
        ]  
      }  
    }  
  }  
}
```

## show configuration dns

Shows the DNS configuration.

### Synopsis

show configuration dns

### CLI Mode

Basic

### Example

NSX-edge-1-0> show configuration dns

-----  
vShield Edge DNS Config:

```
{
  "dns" : {
    "views" : [
      {
        "recursion" : true,
        "enableForwarding" : true,
        "name" : "vsm-default-view",
        "zones" : null,
        "forwarders" : [
          "10.112.0.1",
          "10.112.0.2"
        ],
        "matchInterfaces" : [
          "any"
        ],
        "matchClients" : [
          "any"
        ]
      }
    ],
    "logging" : {
      "enable" : false,
      "logLevel" : "info"
    },
    "enable" : true,
    "listenOn" : [
      "10.115.172.18",
      "11.1.1.1"
    ],
    "cacheSize" : 16,
    "zones" : null,
    "forwarders" : [
      "10.112.0.1",
      "10.112.0.2"
    ]
  }
}
```

## show configuration firewall

Shows the firewall configuration.

### Synopsis

show configuration firewall

### CLI Mode

Basic

**Example**

NSX-edge-1-0> show configuration firewall

-----  
vShield Edge Firewall Config:

```
{
  "firewall" : {
    "globalConfig" : {
      "ipGenericTimeout" : 120,
      "icmp6Timeout" : 10,
      "tcpPickOngoingConnections" : false,
      "tcpAllowOutOfWindowPackets" : false,
      "tcpTimeoutEstablished" : 3600,
      "disableFirewall" : false,
      "dropInvalidTraffic" : true,
      "tcpTimeoutClose" : 30,
      "icmpTimeout" : 10,
      "udpTimeout" : 60,
      "tcpTimeoutOpen" : 30,
      "tcpSendResetForClosedVsePorts" : true,
      "logInvalidTraffic" : false
    },
    "rules" : [
      {
        "source" : [
          "vse"
        ],
        "dstIface" : [],
        "destination" : [
          "any"
        ],
        "matchTranslated" : false,
        "sourcePort" : [],
        "description" : "firewall",
        "service" : [
          "any:any:any"
        ],
        "srcIface" : [],
        "logging" : {
          "enable" : false,
          "logLevel" : null
        },
        "action" : "accept",
        "id" : 131074
      },
      {
        "source" : [
          "vnic-index-1"
        ],
        "dstIface" : [],
        "destination" : [
          "vse"
        ],
        "matchTranslated" : false,
        "sourcePort" : [],
        "description" : "dhcp",
        "service" : [
          "17:67:any"
        ],
        "srcIface" : [],
        "logging" : {
          "enable" : false,
          "logLevel" : null
        },
        "action" : "accept",
        "id" : 131075
      }
    ],
  },
}
```

```

    .
    .
    {
        "source" : [
            "any"
        ],
        "dstIface" : [],
        "destination" : [
            "any"
        ],
        "matchTranslated" : false,
        "sourcePort" : [],
        "description" : "default rule for ingress traffic",
        "service" : [
            "any:any:any"
        ],
        "srcIface" : [],
        "logging" : {
            "enable" : false,
            "logLevel" : null
        },
        "action" : "accept",
        "id" : 131073
    }
  ]
}

```

## show configuration global

Shows the configuration for all NSX Edge services.

### Synopsis

```
show configuration global
```

### CLI Mode

Basic

### Example

```
NSX-edge-1-0> show configuration global
```

```
-----
vShield Edge Global Config:
```

```

{
  "global" : {
    "edgeAssistId" : 0,
    "enableTcpLoose" : false,
    "hostname" : "NSX-edge-1-0",
    "hypervisorAssist" : false,
    "size" : "compact",
    "fips" : {
      "enable" : false
    },
    "enableAesni" : true,
    "tenantId" : "default",
    "haIndex" : "0",
    "distributedRouter" : false
  }
}

```

## show configuration gslb

Show the GSLB (Global Server Load Balancer) configuration.

## Synopsis

```
show configuration gslb [gip | monitor | pool | site]
```

Option	Description
gip	Show GSLB global IP configuration.
monitor	Show GSLB health monitor configuration.
pool	Shows GSLB pools configuration.
site	Shows GSLB site configuration.

## CLI Mode

Basic

## Example

```
NSX-edge-1-0> show configuration gslb
```

```
-----
vShield Edge GSLB Config:
```

```
{
  "monitorService" : {
    "logging" : {
      "enable" : true,
      "logLevel" : "info"
    },
    "enable" : true,
    "healthMonitors" : [
      {
        "extension" : null,
        "send" : null,
        "expected" : null,
        "maxRetries" : 3,
        "name" : "default_tcp_monitor",
        "interval" : 5,
        "receive" : null,
        "timeout" : 15,
        "url" : null,
        "type" : "tcp",
        "method" : null
      },
      {
        "extension" : null,
        "send" : null,
        "expected" : null,
        "maxRetries" : 3,
        "name" : "default_http_monitor",
        "interval" : 5,
        "receive" : null,
        "timeout" : 15,
        "url" : "/",
        "type" : "http",
        "method" : "GET"
      },
      {
        "name" : "default_http_monitor",
        "interval" : 5,
        "receive" : null,
        "timeout" : 15,
        "url" : "/",
        "type" : "http",
        "method" : "GET"
      },
      {
        "extension" : null,
        "send" : null,
        "expected" : null,
```

```

        "maxRetries" : 3,
        "name" : "default_https_monitor",
        "interval" : 5,
        "receive" : null,
        "timeout" : 15,
        "url" : "/",
        "type" : "https",
        "method" : "GET"
    }
]
},
"gslb" : {
    "ports" : null,
    "logging" : null,
    "globalIps" : null,
    "enable" : false,
    "sites" : null,
    "serviceTimeout" : null,
    "listenOn" : null,
    "security" : null,
    "persistentCache" : null,
    "pools" : null
}
}
}

```

## show configuration highavailability

Shows the high availability configuration.

### Synopsis

```
show configuration highavailability
```

### CLI Mode

Basic

### Example

```
NSX-edge-1-0> show configuration highavailability
```

```

-----
vShield Edge High Availability Config:
{
    "highAvailability" : {
        "enable" : false,
        "heartbeatInterval" : 0,
        "logging" : null,
        "interface" : null,
        "heartbeatDeadTime" : 0,
        "security" : {
            "psk" : "*****",
            "enable" : false,
            "encryptionAlgorithm" : null,
            "authenticationSignature" : {
                "type" : "sha1",
                "key" : "962215d5d6a49a1ae738f5c99087cb2efd87fd65"
            }
        },
        "nodes" : [],
        "heartbeatWarnTime" : 0,
        "heartbeatInitDead" : 0
    }
}

```

## show configuration interface

Shows the interface configuration.

**Synopsis**

show configuration interface

**CLI Mode**

Basic

**Example**

NSX-edge-1-0> show configuration interface

-----  
vShield Edge Interface Config:

```
{
  "interfaceConfig" : {
    "vNic_0" : {
      "status" : "up",
      "name" : "uplink",
      "sendRedirects" : false,
      "index" : 0,
      "enableProxyArp" : false,
      "lifName" : null,
      "mac" : "00:50:56:a2:57:f9",
      "subnets" : [
        {
          "primary" : "10.115.172.18",
          "address" : [
            "10.115.172.18"
          ],
          "subnet" : "10.115.172.0/24"
        }
      ],
      "mtu" : 1500
    },
    "vNic_9" : {
      "status" : "down",
      "name" : "vnic9",
      "sendRedirects" : true,
      "index" : 9,
      "enableProxyArp" : false,
      "lifName" : null,
      "mac" : "00:50:56:a2:73:98",
      "subnets" : [],
      "mtu" : 1500
    },
    .
    .
    ,

    "vNic_6" : {
      "status" : "down",
      "name" : "vnic6",
      "sendRedirects" : true,
      "index" : 6,
      "enableProxyArp" : false,
      "lifName" : null,
      "mac" : "00:50:56:a2:38:33",
      "subnets" : [],
      "mtu" : 1500
    },
    "vNic_1" : {
      "status" : "up",
      "name" : "int",
      "sendRedirects" : false,
      "index" : 1,
      "enableProxyArp" : false,
      "lifName" : null,
      "mac" : "00:50:56:a2:75:f0",
      "subnets" : [
```

```

        {
            "primary" : "11.1.1.1",
            "address" : [
                "11.1.1.1"
            ],
            "subnet" : "11.1.1.0/24"
        }
    ],
    "mtu" : 1500
}
}
}

```

## show configuration interface-set

Shows the interface set configuration.

### Synopsis

```
show configuration interface-set
```

### CLI Mode

Basic

### Example

```
NSX-edge-1-0> show configuration interface-set
```

```
-----
vShield Edge InterfaceSet Config:
```

```

{
  "interfaceSet" : [
    {
      "value" : [
        "vNic_1"
      ],
      "id" : "vnic-index-1"
    },
    {
      "value" : [
        "vNic_0"
      ],
      "id" : "vnic-index-0"
    },
    {
      "value" : [
        "vse"
      ],
      "id" : "vse"
    },
    {
      "value" : [
        "vNic_9"
      ],
      "id" : "vnic-index-9"
    },
    {
      "value" : [
        "vNic_5"
      ],
      "id" : "vnic-index-5"
    },
    {
      "value" : [
        "vNic_8"
      ],
      "id" : "vnic-index-8"
    }
  ],

```

```

{
  "value" : [
    "vNic_4"
  ],
  "id" : "vnic-index-4"
},
{
  "value" : [
    "vNic_0"
  ],
  "id" : "external"
},
{
  "value" : [
    "vNic_7"
  ],
  "id" : "vnic-index-7"
},
{
  "value" : [
    "vNic_3"
  ],
  "id" : "vnic-index-3"
},
{
  "value" : [
    "vNic_6"
  ],
  "id" : "vnic-index-6"
},
{
  "value" : [
    "vNic_0"
  ],
  "id" : "external"
},
{
  "value" : [
    "vNic_7"
  ],
  "id" : "vnic-index-7"
},
{
  "value" : [
    "vNic_3"
  ],
  "id" : "vnic-index-3"
},
{
  "value" : [
    "vNic_6"
  ],
  "id" : "vnic-index-6"
},
{
  "value" : [
    "vNic_2"
  ],
  "id" : "vnic-index-2"
},
{
  "value" : [
    "vNic_1"
  ],
  "id" : "internal"
}
]
}

```

## show configuration ipsec

Shows certificate configuration for IPsec VPN.

### Synopsis

```
show configuration ipsec
```

### CLI Mode

Basic

### Example

```
NSX-edge-1-0> show configuration ipsec
```

-----  
vShield Edge IPsec VPN Config:

```
{
  "ipsec" : {
    "sites" : [
      {
        "certificate" : null,
        "encryptionAlgorithm" : "aes",
        "enabled" : true,
        "mtu" : null,
        "psk" : "****",
        "extension" : null,
        "peerSubnets" : [
          "192.168.2.0/24"
        ],
        "peerIp" : "10.115.172.19",
        "name" : "IPsec",
        "description" : null,
        "localSubnets" : [
          "11.1.1.0/24"
        ],
        "dhGroup" : "dh2",
        "peerId" : "10.115.172.19",
        "enablePfs" : true,
        "localIp" : "10.115.172.18",
        "authenticationMode" : "psk",
        "localId" : "10.115.172.18"
      }
    ],
    "enable" : true,
    "logging" : {
      "enable" : false,
      "logLevel" : "info"
    },
    "global" : {
      "extension" : null,
      "crlCertificates" : [],
      "serviceCertificate" : null,
      "pskForDynamicIp" : null,
      "id" : null,
      "caCertificates" : []
    }
  }
}
```

## show configuration ipset

Shows IP address groups (IP Sets) configured on the NSX Edge.

### Synopsis

```
show configuration ipset
```

**CLI Mode**

Basic

**Example**

NSX-edge-1-0&gt; show configuration ipset

-----  
vShield Edge IpSet Config:

```
{
  "ipSet" : [
    {
      "value" : [],
      "id" : "ipset-1"
    }
  ]
}
```

**show configuration isis**

Shows the ISIS routing configuration.

**Synopsis****CLI Mode**

Basic

**Example**

NSX-edge-1-0&gt; show configuration isis

-----  
vShield Edge IS-IS Routing Protocol Config:

```
{
  "is-is" : {
    "areaIds" : [
      "23"
    ],
    "domainPassword" : null,
    "areaPassword" : null,
    "isType" : "level-1-2",
    "interfaces" : [
      {
        "meshGroup" : null,
        "priority" : 64,
        "password" : null,
        "circuitType" : "level-1",
        "lspInterval" : 33,
        "metric" : 10,
        "vnic" : "vNic_0",
        "helloMultiplier" : 3,
        "helloInterval" : 10000
      }
    ],
    "redistribute" : {
      "rules" : [],
      "enabled" : false
    },
    "systemId" : "1921.6810.0003",
    "enabled" : true
  }
}
```

**show configuration l2vpn**

Shows L2 VPN configuration.

**Synopsis**

```
show configuration l2vpn
```

**CLI Mode**

Basic

**Example**

```
NSX-edge-1-0> show configuration l2vpn
```

```
-----
{
  "l2vpn" : {
    "ciphers" : [
      "AES256-SHA"
    ],
    "listenerPort" : 443,
    "clientVnicIndex" : null,
    "filters" : [],
    "serverPort" : null,
    "caCertificate" : null,
    "encryptionAlgorithm" : null,
    "listenerIp" : "10.110.18.190",
    "peerSites" : [
      {
        "vseVnicNames" : [
          "vNic_10",
          "vNic_11",
          "vNic_12",
          "vNic_13",
          "vNic_14",
          "vNic_15",
          "vNic_16",
          "vNic_17",
          "vNic_18",
          "vNic_19"
        ],
        "name" : "site1",
        "filters" : [],
        "l2vpnUser" : {
          "password" : "****",
          "userId" : "user1"
        }
      },
      {
        "vseVnicNames" : [
          "vNic_20",
          "vNic_21",
          "vNic_22",
          "vNic_23",
          "vNic_24",
          "vNic_25",
          "vNic_26",
          "vNic_27",
          "vNic_28",
          "vNic_29"
        ],
        "name" : "site2",
        "filters" : [],
        "l2vpnUser" : {
          "password" : "****",
          "userId" : "user2"
        }
      }
    ],
    "clientProxySetting" : null,
    "enable" : true,
    "trunkedVnicIndexes" : [
      1
    ]
  }
}
```

```

    ],
    "serverVnicIndex" : null,
    "l2vpnUsers" : [],
    "serverAddress" : null,
    "logging" : {
        "enable" : true,
        "logLevel" : "info"
    },
    "vseVnicNames" : null,
    "serverCertificate" : null
}
}
}

```

## show configuration loadbalancer

Shows external, or public, IP address mapped to internal servers for load balancing. Note that there are a number of specialized `show configuration loadbalancer` sub-commands explained after this one.

### Synopsis

```
show configuration loadbalancer
```

### CLI Mode

Basic

### Example

```
NSX-edge-1-0> show configuration loadbalancer
```

```
-----
vShield Edge Loadbalancer Config:
```

```

{
  "monitorService" : {
    "logging" : {
      "enable" : false,
      "logLevel" : "info"
    },
    "enable" : true,
    "healthMonitors" : [
      {
        "extension" : null,
        "send" : null,
        "expected" : null,
        "maxRetries" : 3,
        "name" : "default_tcp_monitor",
        "interval" : 5,
        "receive" : null,
        "timeout" : 15,
        "url" : null,
        "type" : "tcp",
        "method" : null
      },
      {
        "extension" : null,
        "send" : null,
        "expected" : null,
        "maxRetries" : 3,
        "name" : "default_http_monitor",
        "interval" : 5,
        "receive" : null,
        "timeout" : 15,
        "url" : "/",
        "type" : "http",
        "method" : "GET"
      },
      {
        "extension" : null,
        "send" : null,

```

```

        "expected" : null,
        "maxRetries" : 3,
        "name" : "default_https_monitor",
        "interval" : 5,
        "receive" : null,
        "timeout" : 15,
        "url" : "/",
        "type" : "https",
        "method" : "GET"
    }
]
},
"loadBalancer" : {
    "logging" : {
        "enable" : false,
        "logLevel" : "info"
    },
    "enable" : true,
    "vips" : [
        {
            "maxConn" : 0,
            "rateLimit" : 0,
            "applicationRules" : null,
            "mode" : "http",
            "name" : "VSIP",
            "accelerationEnabled" : false,
            "redirection" : null,
            "serverSsl" : null,
            "serverSslEnabled" : false,
            "insertXForwardedFor" : false,
            "sessionPersistence" : null,
            "ipAddresses" : [
                "[10.115.172.18]:80"
            ],
            "defaultPool" : null,
            "clientSsl" : null
        }
    ],
    "applicationRules" : null,
    "objectSet" : null,
    "accelerationEnabled" : false,
    "pools" : [
        {
            "members" : [
                {
                    "maxConn" : 0,
                    "minConn" : 0,
                    "name" : "http-Server",
                    "objectId" : null,
                    "ipAddress" : "11.1.1.2",
                    "port" : 80,
                    "weight" : 1,
                    "monitorPort" : 80,
                    "healthMonitors" : [
                        "default_http_monitor"
                    ],
                    "condition" : "enabled"
                }
            ],
            "algorithm" : "round-robin",
            "transparent" : {
                "enable" : false
            },
            "name" : "http-pool"
        }
    ]
}
}

```

## show configuration loadbalancer monitor

Shows service monitor configuration for the load balancer.

### Synopsis

show configuration loadbalancer monitor [*monitorName*]

### CLI Mode

Basic

### Example

NSX-edge-1-0> show configuration loadbalancer monitor

-----  
vShield Edge Loadbalancer Config:

```
{
  "healthMonitors" : [
    {
      "extension" : null,
      "send" : null,
      "expected" : null,
      "maxRetries" : 3,
      "name" : "default_tcp_monitor",
      "interval" : 5,
      "receive" : null,
      "timeout" : 15,
      "url" : null,
      "type" : "tcp",
      "method" : null
    },
    {
      "extension" : null,
      "send" : null,
      "expected" : null,
      "maxRetries" : 3,
      "name" : "default_http_monitor",
      "interval" : 5,
      "receive" : null,
      "timeout" : 15,
      "url" : "/",
      "type" : "http",
      "method" : "GET"
    },
    {
      "extension" : null,
      "send" : null,
      "expected" : null,
      "maxRetries" : 3,
      "name" : "default_https_monitor",
      "interval" : 5,
      "receive" : null,
      "timeout" : 15,
      "url" : "/",
      "type" : "https",
      "method" : "GET"
    }
  ]
}
```

## show configuration loadbalancer pool

Shows load balancer pool configuration.

**Synopsis**

```
show configuration loadbalancer pool [poolName]
```

**CLI Mode**

Basic

**Example**

```
NSX-edge-1-0> show configuration loadbalancer pool
```

```
-----
vShield Edge Loadbalancer Config:
```

```
{
  "pools" : [
    {
      "members" : [
        {
          "maxConn" : 0,
          "minConn" : 0,
          "name" : "http-Server",
          "objectId" : null,
          "ipAddress" : "11.1.1.2",
          "port" : 80,
          "weight" : 1,
          "monitorPort" : 80,
          "healthMonitors" : [
            "default_http_monitor"
          ],
          "condition" : "enabled"
        }
      ],
      "algorithm" : "round-robin",
      "transparent" : {
        "enable" : false
      },
      "name" : "http-pool"
    }
  ]
}
```

**show configuration loadbalancer rule**

Shows load balancer application rules.

**Synopsis**

```
show configuration loadbalancer rule [ruleName]
```

**CLI Mode**

Basic

**Example**

```
NSX-edge-1-0> show configuration loadbalancer rule
```

```
-----
vShield Edge Loadbalancer Config:
```

```
{
  "applicationRules" : [
    {
      "script" : "# log the name of the virtual server\ncapture request header Host len 32\n\n# log the amount of data uploaded during a POST\ncapture request header Content-Length len 10\n\n# log the beginning of the referrer\ncapture request header Referer len 20\n",
      "name" : "advanced-logging"
    }
  ]
}
```

## show configuration loadbalancer virtual

Shows virtual server (Virtual IP) configuration.

### Synopsis

```
show configuration loadbalancer virtual [virtualServerName]
```

### CLI Mode

Basic

### Example

```
NSX-edge-1-0> show configuration loadbalancer virtual
```

```
-----
vShield Edge Loadbalancer Config:
{
  "vips" : [
    {
      "maxConn" : 0,
      "rateLimit" : 0,
      "applicationRules" : null,
      "mode" : "http",
      "name" : "VSIP",
      "accelerationEnabled" : false,
      "redirection" : null,
      "serverSsl" : null,
      "serverSslEnabled" : false,
      "insertXForwardedFor" : false,
      "sessionPersistence" : null,
      "ipAddresses" : [
        "10.115.172.18:80"
      ],
      "defaultPool" : http-pool,
      "clientSsl" : null
    }
  ]
}
```

## show configuration nat

Shows the NAT configuration.

### Synopsis

```
show configuration nat
```

### CLI Mode

Basic

### Example

```
NSX-edge-1-0> show configuration nat
```

```
-----
vShield Edge NAT Config:
{
  "dnat" : [
    {
      "protocol" : "17",
      "internalIp" : "10.115.172.18",
      "externalPort" : "500",
      "comments" : "ipsec",
      "ruleId" : 200706,
      "icmpType" : null,
      "internalPort" : "500",
      "logging" : {
        "enable" : false,

```

```

        "logLevel" : null
    },
    "interface" : "vNic_0",
    "externalIp" : "10.115.172.18"
},
{
    "protocol" : "17",
    "internalIp" : "10.115.172.18",
    "externalPort" : "4500",
    "comments" : "ipsec",
    "ruleId" : 200707,
    "icmpType" : null,
    "internalPort" : "4500",
    "logging" : {
        "enable" : false,
        "logLevel" : null
    },
    "interface" : "vNic_0",
    "externalIp" : "10.115.172.18"
},
{
    "protocol" : "50",
    "internalIp" : "10.115.172.18",
    "externalPort" : "any",
    "comments" : "ipsec",
    "ruleId" : 200708,
    "icmpType" : null,
    "internalPort" : "any",
    "logging" : {
        "enable" : false,
        "logLevel" : null
    },
    "interface" : "vNic_0",
    "externalIp" : "10.115.172.18"
},
{
    "protocol" : "51",
    "internalIp" : "10.115.172.18",
    "externalPort" : "any",
    "comments" : "ipsec",
    "ruleId" : 200709,
    "icmpType" : null,
    "internalPort" : "any",
    "logging" : {
        "enable" : false,
        "logLevel" : null
    },
    "interface" : "vNic_0",
    "externalIp" : "10.115.172.18"
},
{
    "protocol" : "6",
    "internalIp" : "10.115.172.18",
    "externalPort" : "443",
    "comments" : "sslvpn",
    "ruleId" : 196609,
    "icmpType" : null,
    "internalPort" : "443",
    "logging" : {
        "enable" : false,
        "logLevel" : null
    },
    "interface" : "vNic_0",
    "externalIp" : "10.115.172.18"
},
{
    "protocol" : "6",
    "internalIp" : "10.115.172.18",

```

```

        "externalPort" : "80",
        "comments" : "loadBalancer",
        "ruleId" : 200710,
        "icmpType" : null,
        "internalPort" : "80",
        "logging" : {
            "enable" : false,
            "logLevel" : null
        },
        "interface" : "vNic_0",
        "externalIp" : "10.115.172.18"
    }
],
"snat" : []
}

```

## show configuration ospf

Shows the OSPF configuration.

### Synopsis

```
show configuration ospf
```

### CLI Mode

Basic

### Example

```

NSX-edge-1-0> show configuration ospf
vShield Edge OSPF Routing Protocol Config:
{

```

```

    "ospf" : {
        "defaultOriginate" : false,
        "forwardingAddress" : null,
        "gracefulRestart" : true,
        "interfaces" : [
            {
                "cost" : 1,
                "priority" : 128,
                "areaId" : 51,
                "mtuIgnore" : false,
                "vnic" : "vNic_1",
                "deadInterval" : 40,
                "helloInterval" : 10
            },
            {
                "cost" : 1,
                "priority" : 128,
                "areaId" : 0,
                "mtuIgnore" : false,
                "vnic" : "vNic_2",
                "deadInterval" : 40,
                "helloInterval" : 10
            }
        ],
        "redistribute" : {
            "rules" : [
                {
                    "fromOSPF" : false,
                    "fromBGP" : false,
                    "fromISIS" : false,
                    "fromStatic" : true,
                    "fromConnected" : false,
                    "action" : "permit",
                    "id" : 0,
                    "prefix" : null
                }
            ]
        }
    }
}

```

```

    }
  ],
  "enabled" : true
},
"protocolAddress" : null,
"areas" : [
  {
    "areaId" : 51,
    "authenticationType" : "none",
    "authenticationSecret" : null,
    "type" : "nssa"
  },
  {
    "areaId" : 0,
    "authenticationType" : "none",
    "authenticationSecret" : null,
    "type" : "normal"
  },
  {
    "areaId" : 1,
    "authenticationType" : "none",
    "authenticationSecret" : null,
    "type" : "normal"
  }
],
"enabled" : true
}
}

```

## show configuration routing-global

Shows the global routing configuration.

### Synopsis

### CLI Mode

Basic

### Example

```
NSX-edge-1-0> show configuration routing-global
```

```
-----
vShield Edge Routing Global Config:
```

```

{
  "routingGlobal" : {
    "logging" : {
      "enable" : true,
      "logLevel" : "info"
    },
    "routerId" : "192.168.100.3",
    "ecmp" : true
  }
}

```

## show configuration snmp

Shows the SNMP configuration.

### Synopsis

### CLI Mode

Basic

**Example**

```
NSX-edge-1-0> show configuration snmp
```

```
-----
vShield Edge SNMP Agent Config:
{
  "snmp" : null
}
```

**show configuration sslvpn-plus**

Shows the SSL VPN configuration.

**Synopsis**

```
show configuration sslvpn-plus
```

**CLI Mode**

Basic

**show configuration static-routing**

Shows the static routes defined for the NSX Edge data packets.

**Synopsis**

```
show configuration static-routing
```

**CLI Mode**

Basic

**Example**

```
NSX-edge-1-0> show configuration static-routing
```

```
-----
vShield Edge Static Routing Config:
{
  "staticRouting" : [
    {
      "gatewayAddress" : null,
      "destinationNetwork" : "0.0.0.0/0",
      "adminDistance" : 0,
      "gatewayAddresses" : [
        "192.168.100.2"
      ],
      "interface" : "vNic_0",
      "description" : null,
      "mtu" : 1500
    }
  ]
}
```

**show configuration syslog**

Shows remote syslog servers defined for the NSX Edge.

**Synopsis**

```
show configuration syslog
```

**CLI Mode**

Basic

**Example**

```
NSX-edge-1-0> show configuration syslog
```

```
-----
vShield Edge Syslog Config:
```

```
{
  "syslog" : {
    "protocol" : "tcp",
    "destinationHost" : [
      "11.1.1.100",
      "11.1.1.2"
    ]
  }
}
```

**show eventmgr**

Shows event manager statistics.

**Synopsis**

```
show eventmgr
```

**CLI Mode**

Basic

**Example**

```
NSX-edge-1-0> show eventmgr
```

```
-----
messagebus      : disabled
debug           : 0
profiling       : 0
cfg_rx          : 1865
cfg_rx_msgbus   : 0
cfg_rx_err      : 0
cfg_exec_err    : 0
cfg_resp        : 0
cfg_resp_err    : 0
cfg_resp_ln_err: 0
fastquery_rx    : 926
fastquery_err   : 1
clearcmd_rx     : 931
clearcmd_err    : 0
ha_rx           : 0
ha_rx_err       : 0
ha_exec_err     : 0
status_rx       : 38
status_rx_err   : 0
status_svr      : 27
status_evt      : 0
status_evt_push: 0
status_ha       : 0
status_ver      : 6
status_sys      : 5
status_cmd      : 0
status_svr_err  : 0
status_evt_err  : 0
status_sys_err  : 0
status_ha_err   : 0
status_ver_err  : 0
status_cmd_err  : 0
evt_report      : 0
evt_report_err  : 0
hc_report       : 0
hc_report_err   : 0
cli_rx          : 1
```

```

cli_resp      : 0
cli_resp_err  : 0
counter_reset : 0
----- Health Status -----
system status : good
ha state      : active
cfg version   : 17
generation    : 0
server status : 1
syslog-ng     : 1
haproxy       : 0
ipsec         : 0
sslvpn        : 0
l2vpn         : 0
dns           : 0
dhcp          : 0
heartbeat     : 0
monitor       : 0
gslb          : 0
----- System Events -----

```

## show firewall

Shows firewall packet counters along with firewall rules that specify what to do with a packet that matches.

### Synopsis

```
show firewall
```

### CLI Mode

Basic

## show firewall flows

Shows firewall packet counters along with packet flows.

### Synopsis

```
show firewall flows
```

### CLI Mode

Basic

## show firewall flows top *n*

Shows firewall packet counters along with top *n* number of packet flows.

### Synopsis

```
show firewall flows top n
```

### CLI Mode

Basic

## show firewall flows top *n* sort-by bytes

Shows firewall packet counters along with top *n* number of packet flows sorted by byte numbers.

### Synopsis

```
show firewall flows top n sort-by-bytes
```

**CLI Mode**

Basic

**show firewall flows top *n* sort-by pkts**

Shows firewall packet counters along with top *n* number of packet flows sorted by packet numbers.

**Synopsis**

```
show firewall flows top n sort-by-pkts
```

**CLI Mode**

Basic

**show firewall rule-id *id***

Shows firewall rule information filtered by rule-id.

**Synopsis**

```
show firewall rule-id id
```

**CLI Mode**

Basic

**show firewall rule-id *id* flows**

Shows firewall rule information and flow information filtered by rule-id.

**Synopsis**

```
show firewall rule-id id flows
```

**CLI Mode**

Basic

**show firewall rule-id *id* flows top *n***

Shows firewall packet counters filtered by rule-id *id* along with top *n* number of packet flows.

**Synopsis**

```
show firewall rule-id id flows top n
```

**CLI Mode**

Basic

**show firewall rule-id *id* flows top *n* sort-by bytes**

Shows firewall packet counters filtered by rule-id *id* along with top *n* number of packet flows sorted by byte numbers.

**Synopsis**

```
show firewall rule-id id flows top n sort-by-bytes
```

**CLI Mode**

Basic

## show firewall rule-id *id* flows top *n* sort-by pkts

Shows firewall packet counters filtered by rule-id *id* along with top *n* number of packet flows sorted by packet numbers.

### Synopsis

```
show firewall rule-id id flows top n sort-by-pkts
```

### CLI Mode

Basic

## show flowstats

Shows metrics related to the internal implementation of the flow-based services provided by NSX Edge.

The following four metrics provide useful operational support indicators, which can be utilised to assist with NSX Edge services capacity monitoring, and as warning signs for presence of corrupted or undesirable traffic that is reaching the Edge:

**Total Flow Capacity** displays the total number of concurrently open connections that the Edge is configured to support.

**entries** displays the total number of currently open connections, which includes sockets in ESTABLISHED, SYN\_SENT, and TIME\_WAIT state. If this counter reaches the Total Flow Capacity, new connections through to Edge services, such as Edge Load Balancer, would be dropped.

**invalid** displays the number of packets seen with Invalid L3, L4 Headers, which could be an indicator of presence of an endpoint (VM or physical) that may be sending corrupted packets, either due to a configuration/defect, or intentionally.

**drop** displays the number of packets dropped due to Edge L3/L4 engine's inability to handle the packet. This can be caused by Edge resource exhaustion, or by corrupt L3/L4 headers, in which case "invalid" counter will also be increased.

Metric	Explanation
Total Flow Capacity	Maximum number of concurrent connections that NSX Edge allows
entries	Current active connections
searched	Max depth of hash table chain seen so far
found	Number of entries found through hash table lookup
new	Number of new connections created so far
invalid	Number of packets seen with Invalid L3, L4 headers
ignore	Number of untracked connections: loopback or due to NOTRACK target
delete	Number of entries deleted so far: done with the connection
delete_list	Number of entries deleted due to inactivity timeout
insert	Number of entries successfully inserted into hash table
insert_failed	Number of entries failed to add to hash table due to a race condition between NAT and conntrack
drop	Number of packets dropped, L3/L4 protocols unable to handle the packet
early_drop	Number of dying entries forcefully deleted to make a room for a new connection)
icmp_error	Not used/obsolete
expect_new	Number of actual expected connections seen so far
expect_create	Number of expected entries (holes) created so far by ALGs
expect_delete	Number of expected entries deleted due to timeout
search_restart	Number of times a hash table chain search is restarted due to a change during search operation

**Synopsis**

```
show flowstats
```

**CLI Mode**

Basic

**Example**

```
vShieldEdge> show flowstats
Total Flow Capacity: 1000000
Current Statistics :
entries                76
searched               31
found                 13985
new                   12657
invalid                0
ignore                413
delete               12567
delete_list          11846
insert               11937
insert_failed         0
drop                  0
early_drop            0
icmp_error            0
expect_new            1
expect_create         2
expect_delete         2
search_restart        0
```

**show flowtable**

Shows packet flows in a table.

**Synopsis**

```
show flowtable
```

**CLI Mode**

Basic

**show flowtable expect**

Shows expected flows.

**Synopsis**

```
show flowtable expect
```

**CLI Mode**

Basic

**Example**

```
vShieldEdge> show flowtable expect
Total flows: 0
```

**show flowtable rule-id *id***

Shows packet flows matched by rule-id.

**Synopsis**

```
show flowtable rule-id id
```

**CLI Mode**

Basic

**show flowtable rule-id *id* top *n***Shows the top *n* number of packet flows matched by rule-id.**Synopsis**show flowtable rule-id *id* top *n***CLI Mode**

Basic

**show flowtable rule-id *id* top *n* sort-by bytes**Shows top *n* number of packet flows matched by rule-id sorted by byte numbers.**Synopsis**show flowtable rule-id *id* top *n* sort-by bytes**CLI Mode**

Basic

**show flowtable rule-id *id* top *n* sort-by pkts**Shows the top *n* number of packet flows matched by rule-id sorted by packet numbers.**Synopsis**show flowtable rule-id *id* top *n* sort-by pkts**CLI Mode**

Basic

**show flowtable top *n***Shows top *n* number of packet flows.**Synopsis**show flowtable top *n***CLI Mode**

Basic

**show flowtable top *n* sort-by bytes**Shows top *n* number of packet flows sorted by byte numbers.**Synopsis**show flowtable top *n* sort-by bytes**CLI Mode**

Basic

**show flowtable top *n* sort-by pkts**Shows top *n* number of packet flows sorted by packet numbers.

**Synopsis**

show flowtable top *n* sort-by pkts

**CLI Mode**

Basic

**show flowtimeouts**

Shows connection tracking inactivity timeouts.

**Synopsis**

show flowtimeouts

**CLI Mode**

Basic

**Example**

```
NSX-edge-1-0> show flowtimeouts
nf_contrack_tcp_timeout_syn_sent = 30
nf_contrack_tcp_timeout_syn_recv = 30
nf_contrack_tcp_timeout_established = 3600
nf_contrack_tcp_timeout_fin_wait = 20
nf_contrack_tcp_timeout_close_wait = 60
nf_contrack_tcp_timeout_last_ack = 30
nf_contrack_tcp_timeout_time_wait = 20
nf_contrack_tcp_timeout_close = 10
nf_contrack_udp_timeout = 30
nf_contrack_udp_timeout_stream = 30
nf_contrack_icmp_timeout = 10
nf_contrack_icmpv6_timeout = 30
nf_contrack_generic_timeout = 120
```

**show hostname**

Shows the current hostname for an NSX Edge.

**Synopsis**

show hostname

**CLI Mode**

Basic

**Example**

```
NSX-edge-1-0# show hostname
NSX-edge-1-0
```

**show interface**

Shows interface information for all interfaces, or a specific interface.

**Synopsis**

show interface [*intName*]

**CLI Mode**

Basic

**Example**

```
NSX-edge-1-0> show interface
```

```

Interface VDR is up, line protocol is up
  index 2 metric 1 mtu 1500 <UP,BROADCAST,RUNNING,NOARP>
  HWaddr: c2:9d:ca:29:ff:1b
  inet6 fe80::c09d:caff:fe29:ff1b/64
  proxy_arp: disabled
  Auto-duplex (Full), Auto-speed (3239Mb/s)
    input packets 0, bytes 0, dropped 0, multicast packets 0
    input errors 0, length 0, overrun 0, CRC 0, frame 0, fifo 0, missed 0
    output packets 0, bytes 0, dropped 0
    output errors 0, aborted 0, carrier 0, fifo 0, heartbeat 0, window 0
    collisions 0
Interface br-sub is up, line protocol is up
  index 13 metric 1 mtu 1500 <UP,BROADCAST,RUNNING,MULTICAST>
  inet6 fe80::90b8:2fff:fe4e:5fd3/64
  proxy_arp: disabled
  Auto-duplex (Full), Auto-speed (3239Mb/s)
    input packets 0, bytes 0, dropped 0, multicast packets 0
    input errors 0, length 0, overrun 0, CRC 0, frame 0, fifo 0, missed 0
    output packets 2326, bytes 200100, dropped 0
    output errors 0, aborted 0, carrier 0, fifo 0, heartbeat 0, window 0
    collisions 0
Interface lo is up, line protocol is up
  index 1 metric 1 mtu 16436 <UP,LOOPBACK,RUNNING>
  inet 127.0.0.1/8
  inet6 ::1/128
  proxy_arp: disabled
  Auto-duplex (Full), Auto-speed (3239Mb/s)
    input packets 168, bytes 37172, dropped 0, multicast packets 0
    input errors 0, length 0, overrun 0, CRC 0, frame 0, fifo 0, missed 0
    output packets 168, bytes 37172, dropped 0
    output errors 0, aborted 0, carrier 0, fifo 0, heartbeat 0, window 0
    collisions 0
Interface vNic_0 is up, line protocol is up
  index 3 metric 1 mtu 1500 <UP,BROADCAST,RUNNING,MULTICAST>
  HWaddr: 00:50:56:8e:45:15
  inet6 fe80::250:56ff:fe8e:4515/64
  inet 192.168.100.3/24
  proxy_arp: disabled
  Auto-duplex (Full), Auto-speed (3239Mb/s)
    input packets 14860, bytes 986822, dropped 0, multicast packets 0
    input errors 0, length 0, overrun 0, CRC 0, frame 0, fifo 0, missed 0
    output packets 2707, bytes 346233, dropped 0
    output errors 0, aborted 0, carrier 0, fifo 0, heartbeat 0, window 0
    collisions 0
.
.
.

```

or

```

NSX-edge-1-0> show interface vNic_0
Interface vNic_0 is up, line protocol is up
  index 3 metric 1 mtu 1500 <UP,BROADCAST,RUNNING,MULTICAST>
  HWaddr: 00:50:56:8e:95:20
  inet6 fe80::250:56ff:fe8e:9520/64
  inet 192.168.100.3/24
  proxy_arp: disabled
  Auto-duplex (Full), Auto-speed (2174Mb/s)
    input packets 819279, bytes 54577962, dropped 595, multicast packets 30
    input errors 0, length 0, overrun 0, CRC 0, frame 0, fifo 0, missed 0
    output packets 674153, bytes 57609401, dropped 0
    output errors 0, aborted 0, carrier 0, fifo 0, heartbeat 0, window 0
    collisions 0

```

## show ip bgp

Shows entries in the Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) routing table.

### Synopsis

```
show ip bgp
```

### CLI Mode

Basic

### Example

```
NSX-edge-1-0> show ip bgp
```

Status codes: s - suppressed, d - damped, > - best, i - internal  
Origin codes: i - IGP, e - EGP, ? - incomplete

Network	Next Hop	Metric	LocPrf	Weight	AS Path
> 0.0.0.0/0	192.168.100.2	0	100	32768	?
> 172.16.100.0/24	192.168.100.3	0	100	60	160 ?
> 192.168.10.0/29	192.168.100.3	0	100	60	160 ?
192.168.100.0/24	192.168.100.3	0	100	60	160 ?
> 192.168.100.0/24	192.168.100.3	0	100	32768	?

## show ip bgp neighbors

Shows BGP neighbors. Optionally show neighbor information for only the IP address specified.

### Synopsis

```
show ip bgp neighbors [ipAddress]
```

### CLI Mode

Basic

### Example

```
BGP neighbor is 20.20.20.1, remote AS 200,
BGP state = Established, up
Hold time is 180, Keep alive interval is 60 seconds
Neighbor capabilities:
  Route refresh: advertised and received
  Address family IPv4 Unicast:advertised and received
  Graceful restart Capability:advertised and received
  Restart remain time: 0
Received 3034 messages, Sent 3033 messages
Default minimum time between advertisement runs is 30 seconds
For Address family IPv4 Unicast:advertised and received
  Index 1 Identifier 0x9ac9f52c
  Route refresh request:received 0 sent 0
  Prefixes received 1 sent 3 advertised 3
Connections established 2, dropped 57
Local host: 20.20.20.113, Local port: 43886
Remote host: 20.20.20.1, Remote port: 179
BGP neighbor is 70.70.70.1, remote AS 200,
BGP state = Established, up
Hold time is 180, Keep alive interval is 60 seconds
Neighbor capabilities:
  Route refresh: advertised and received
  Address family IPv4 Unicast:advertised and received
  Graceful restart Capability:advertised and received
  Restart remain time: 0
Received 3085 messages, Sent 3075 messages
Default minimum time between advertisement runs is 30 seconds
For Address family IPv4 Unicast:advertised and received
  Index 2 Identifier 0x9ac9f52c
```

```

Route refresh request:received 0 sent 0
Prefixes received 1 sent 3 advertised 3
Connections established 1, dropped 9
Local host: 70.70.70.113, Local port: 179
Remote host: 70.70.70.1, Remote port: 26563

```

## show ip forwarding

Shows forwarding table entries. Optionally show forwarding table entries for the specified prefix only.

### Synopsis

```
show ip forwarding [ipAddress/netmask]
```

### CLI Mode

Basic

### Example

Codes: C - connected, R - remote,  
> - selected route, \* - FIB route

```

R>* 0.0.0.0/0 via 10.24.31.253, vNic_3
C>* 10.24.28.0/22 is directly connected, vNic_3
C>* 20.20.20.0/24 is directly connected, vNic_2
C>* 50.50.50.0/24 is directly connected, vNic_0
R>* 60.60.60.0/24 via 50.50.50.3, vNic_0
C>* 70.70.70.0/24 is directly connected, vNic_1
R>* 80.80.80.0/24 via 70.70.70.1, vNic_2
R>* 90.90.90.0/24 via 50.50.50.3, vNic_0

```

## show ip ospf

Shows information about Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) routing process.

### Synopsis

```
show ip ospf
```

### CLI Mode

Basic

### Example

```

OSPF routing process with Router ID 50.50.50.113
Supports opaque LSA
SPF schedule delay: 5 secs, Hold time between two SPFs: 10 secs
Minimum LSA interval: 5 secs, Minimum LSA arrival: 1 secs
Number of external LSA: 4, Checksum Sum: 0X119C0
Number of opaque AS LSA: 0, Checksum Sum: 0
Area BACKBONE(0)
  SPF algorithm executed 292 times
  Number of area border routers reachable within area: 0
  Number of LSA: 9, Checksum Sum: 0X32360
  Number of router LSA: 3, Checksum Sum: 0XE766
  Number of network LSA: 1, Checksum Sum: 0X5808
  Number of summary network LSA: 0, Checksum Sum: 0
  Number of summary ASB LSA: 0, Checksum Sum: 0
  Number of external NSSA LSA: 0, Checksum Sum: 0
  Number of opaque LSA: 5, Checksum Sum: 0X1E3F2
Area 0.0.0.51
  It is a NSSA area
  SPF algorithm executed 292 times
  Number of area border routers reachable within area: 0
  Number of LSA: 3, Checksum Sum: 0X203EE
  Number of router LSA: 0, Checksum Sum: 0

```

```

Number of network LSA: 0, Checksum Sum: 0
Number of summary network LSA: 0, Checksum Sum: 0
Number of summary ASB LSA: 0, Checksum Sum: 0
Number of external NSSA LSA: 1, Checksum Sum: 0X8BF5
Number of opaque LSA: 2, Checksum Sum: 0X177F9

```

## show ip ospf database

Shows IPv4 OSPF database.

### Synopsis

```
show ip ospf database
```

### CLI Mode

Basic

### Example

```
NSX-edge-1-0> show ip ospf database
```

```

                Opaque Area Link States (Area 0.0.0.0)

Link ID          ADV Router      Age      Seq Num      Checksum
1.0.0.1          192.168.100.3    668      0x8000003c   0x0000ea87

                Router Link States (Area 0.0.0.1)

Link ID          ADV Router      Age      Seq Num      Checksum
192.168.11.9     192.168.11.9     610      0x8000003a   0x00009098
192.168.100.3    192.168.100.3    609      0x8000003c   0x00002663

                Network Link States (Area 0.0.0.1)

Link ID          ADV Router      Age      Seq Num      Checksum
192.168.11.1     192.168.100.3    614      0x80000039   0x0000603c

                Opaque Area Link States (Area 0.0.0.1)

Link ID          ADV Router      Age      Seq Num      Checksum
1.0.0.1          192.168.11.9     621      0x80000039   0x0000c02d
1.0.0.1          192.168.100.3    263      0x8000003c   0x0000ea87

                AS External Link States

Link ID          ADV Router      Age      Seq Num      Checksum
0.0.0.0          192.168.100.3    263      0x8000003c   0x00008f37
172.16.10.0      192.168.11.9     616      0x80000039   0x000037a0
172.16.20.0      192.168.11.9     616      0x80000039   0x0000c805
172.16.30.0      192.168.11.9     616      0x80000039   0x00005a69

```

## show ip ospf database adv-router

Shows OSPF results filtered by advertising router.

### Synopsis

```
show ip ospf database adv-router
```

### CLI Mode

Basic

### Example

```
NSX-edge-1-0> show ip ospf database adv-router 192.168.100.3
```

## Opaque Area Link States (Area 0.0.0.0)

Link ID	ADV Router	Age	Seq Num	Checksum
1.0.0.1	192.168.100.3	711	0x8000003c	0x0000ea87

## Router Link States (Area 0.0.0.1)

Link ID	ADV Router	Age	Seq Num	Checksum
192.168.100.3	192.168.100.3	652	0x8000003c	0x00002663

## Network Link States (Area 0.0.0.1)

Link ID	ADV Router	Age	Seq Num	Checksum
192.168.11.1	192.168.100.3	657	0x80000039	0x0000603c

## Opaque Area Link States (Area 0.0.0.1)

Link ID	ADV Router	Age	Seq Num	Checksum
1.0.0.1	192.168.100.3	306	0x8000003c	0x0000ea87

## AS External Link States

Link ID	ADV Router	Age	Seq Num	Checksum
0.0.0.0	192.168.100.3	306	0x8000003c	0x00008f37

**show ip ospf database asbr-summary**

Shows asbr-summary (type 4) LSAs.

**Synopsis**

```
show ip ospf database asbr-summary
```

**CLI Mode**

Basic

**show ip ospf database external**

Shows external (type 5) LSAs.

**Synopsis**

```
show ip ospf database external
```

**CLI Mode**

Basic

**Example**

```
NSX-edge-1-0> show ip ospf database external
```

## AS External Link States

Link ID	ADV Router	Age	Seq Num	Checksum
0.0.0.0	192.168.100.3	445	0x8000003c	0x00008f37
172.16.10.0	192.168.11.9	798	0x80000039	0x000037a0
172.16.20.0	192.168.11.9	798	0x80000039	0x0000c805
172.16.30.0	192.168.11.9	798	0x80000039	0x00005a69

**show ip ospf database network**

Shows network (type 2) LSAs.

**Synopsis**

```
show ip ospf database network
```

**CLI Mode**

Basic

**Example**

```
NSX-edge-1-0> show ip ospf database network
```

```

                                Network Link States (Area 0.0.0.1)

Link ID      ADV Router    Age      Seq Num      Checksum
192.168.11.1 192.168.100.3   829      0x80000039   0x0000603c
```

**show ip ospf database nssa-external**

Shows nssa-external (type 7) LSAs.

**Synopsis**

```
show ip ospf database nssa-external
```

**CLI Mode**

Basic

**Example**

```
NSX-edge-1-0> show ip ospf database nssa-external
```

```

                                Network Link States (Area 0.0.0.51)

Link ID      ADV Router    Age      Seq Num      Checksum
172.16.10.0  192.168.11.9   1143     0x800001b1   0x00004519
172.16.20.0  192.168.11.9   1143     0x800001b1   0x0000d67d
172.16.30.0  192.168.11.9   1143     0x800001b1   0x000068e1
```

**show ip ospf database opaque-area**

Shows opaque-area (type 10) LSAs.

**Synopsis**

```
show ip ospf database opaque-area
```

**CLI Mode**

Basic

**Example**

```
NSX-edge-1-0> show ip ospf database opaque-area
```

```

                                Opaque Area Link States (Area 0.0.0.0)

Link ID      ADV Router    Age      Seq Num      Checksum
1.0.0.1      192.168.100.3 908      0x8000003c   0x0000ea87
```

```

                                Opaque Area Link States (Area 0.0.0.1)

Link ID      ADV Router    Age      Seq Num      Checksum
1.0.0.1      192.168.11.9  861      0x80000039   0x0000c02d
1.0.0.1      192.168.100.3 503      0x8000003c   0x0000ea87
```

## show ip ospf database router

Shows router (type 1) LSAs.

### Synopsis

show ip ospf database router

### CLI Mode

Basic

### Example

NSX-edge-1-0> show ip ospf database router

```

Router Link States (Area 0.0.0.1)

Link ID          ADV Router      Age      Seq Num       Checksum
192.168.11.9     192.168.11.9   894      0x8000003a   0x00009098
192.168.100.3    192.168.100.3  893      0x8000003c   0x00002663

```

## show ip ospf database summary

Shows summary (type 3) LSAs.

### Synopsis

show ip ospf database summary

### CLI Mode

Basic

### Example

NSX-edge-1-0> show ip ospf database summary

```

Router Link States (Area 0.0.0.0)

Link ID          ADV Router      Age      Seq Num       Checksum
50.50.50.41      50.50.50.41    841      0x8000006b   0x00001b84
50.50.50.113     50.50.50.113   841      0x80000068   0x00009039
60.60.60.3       60.60.60.3     146      0x8000005b   0x00003ba9

```

## show ip ospf interface

Shows IPv4 OSPF interface.

### Synopsis

show ip ospf interface

### CLI Mode

Basic

### Example

NSX-edge-1-0> show ip ospf interface

vNic\_1 is activated

```

Internet Address 192.168.11.1, Network Mask 255.255.255.240, Area 0.0.0.1
Transmit Delay is 1 sec, Network Type BROADCAST, State DR, Priority 128
Designated Router's Interface Address 192.168.11.1
Backup Designated Router's Interface Address 192.168.11.10
Timer intervals configured, Hello 1, Dead 4, Retransmit 5

```

## show ip ospf neighbor

Shows information about OSPF neighbors.

### Synopsis

```
show ip ospf neighbor
```

### CLI Mode

Basic

### Example

```
NSX-edge-1-0> show ip ospf neighbor
Neighbor ID      Priority    Address          Dead Time   State          Interface
192.168.10.2     128        192.168.10.3    37          Full/DR        vNic_1
```

## show ip ospf statistics

Shows IPv4 OSPF statistics.

### Synopsis

```
show ip ospf statistics
```

### CLI Mode

Basic

### Example

```
NSX-edge-1-0> show ip ospf statistics
Area 0.0.0.0:  SPF algorithm executed 60 times
Area 0.0.0.1:  SPF algorithm executed 59 times
```

## show ip route

Shows all routes in the routing information base (RiB), or a specific route. The numbers in square brackets in the command output are the administrative distance and the routing metric. For example, the route below for 172.16.10.0/24 has an administrative distance of 110, and a routing metric of 1.

### Synopsis

```
show ip route [ipAddress/netmask]
```

### CLI Mode

Basic

### Example

```
NSX-edge-1-0> show ip route
```

Codes: 0 - OSPF derived, i - IS-IS derived, B - BGP derived,  
C - connected, S - static, L1 - IS-IS level-1, L2 - IS-IS level-2,  
IA - OSPF inter area, E1 - OSPF external type 1, E2 - OSPF external type 2,  
N1 - OSPF NSSA external type 1, N2 - OSPF NSSA external type 2

Total number of routes: 6

```
B      0.0.0.0/0          [20/0]      via 192.168.100.2
O  E2  172.16.10.0/24     [110/1]     via 192.168.11.9
O  E2  172.16.20.0/24     [110/1]     via 192.168.11.9
O  E2  172.16.30.0/24     [110/1]     via 192.168.11.9
C      192.168.11.0/28    [0/0]       via 192.168.11.1
C      192.168.100.0/24   [0/0]       via 192.168.100.3
```

or

```
NSX-edge-1-0> show ip route 192.168.110.10
```

```
Codes: 0 - OSPF derived, i - IS-IS derived, B - BGP derived,
C - connected, S - static, L1 - IS-IS level-1, L2 - IS-IS level-2,
IA - OSPF inter area, E1 - OSPF external type 1, E2 - OSPF external type 2,
N1 - OSPF NSSA external type 1, N2 - OSPF NSSA external type 2
```

```
S      0.0.0.0/0          [0/0]          via 192.168.100.2
```

## show ip route bgp

Shows routes in routing information base (RiB) learned through the BGP protocol.

### Synopsis

```
show ip route bgp
```

### CLI Mode

Basic

### Example

```
NSX-edge-1-0> show ip route bgp
```

```
Codes: 0 - OSPF derived, i - IS-IS derived, B - BGP derived,
C - connected, S - static, L1 - IS-IS level-1, L2 - IS-IS level-2,
IA - OSPF inter area, E1 - OSPF external type 1, E2 - OSPF external type 2,
N1 - OSPF NSSA external type 1, N2 - OSPF NSSA external type 2
```

```
B      0.0.0.0/0          [20/0]          via 192.168.100.2
```

## show ip route ospf

Shows routes in routing information base (RiB) learned through OSPF protocol.

### Synopsis

```
show ip route ospf
```

### CLI Mode

Basic

### Example

```
Codes: 0 - OSPF derived, i - IS-IS derived, B - BGP derived,
C - connected, S - static, L1 - IS-IS level-1, L2 - IS-IS level-2,
IA - OSPF inter area, E1 - OSPF external type 1, E2 - OSPF external type 2
0  E2  60.60.60.0/24      [110/1]          via 50.50.50.3
0  E2  90.90.90.0/24      [110/1]          via 50.50.50.3
```

## show ipset

Shows IP set information

### Synopsis

```
show ipset
```

### CLI Mode

Basic

**Example**

```

NSX-edge-1-0> show ipset
Name: 0_131075-ov-v4-1
Type: hash:oservice (Match un-translated Ports)
Revision: 2
Header: hashsize 64 maxelem 65536
Size in memory: 2224
References: 0
Members:
Proto=89, DestPort=Any, SrcPort=Any    (encoded: 0.89.0.0/16,0.89.0.0/16)

Name: 0_131075-ov-v6-1
Type: hash:oservice (Match un-translated Ports)
Revision: 2
Header: hashsize 64 maxelem 65536
Size in memory: 2224
References: 0
Members:
Proto=89, DestPort=Any, SrcPort=Any    (encoded: 0.89.0.0/16,0.89.0.0/16)

Name: 1_131076-os-v4-1
Type: hash:onet (Match un-translated IP addresses)
Revision: 2
Header: family inet hashsize 64 maxelem 65536
Size in memory: 1432
References: 0
Members:
169.254.1.0/30

Name: 1_131076-od-v4-1
Type: hash:onet (Match un-translated IP addresses)
Revision: 2
Header: family inet hashsize 64 maxelem 65536
Size in memory: 1464
References: 0
Members:
169.254.1.0/30
224.0.0.81

```

**show ipv6 forwarding**

Shows IPv6 forwarding information

**Synopsis**

```
show ipv6 forwarding
```

**CLI Mode**

Basic

**Example**

```

NSX-edge-1-0> show ipv6 forwarding

IPv6 Routing Table
Codes: C - connected, L - local, S - static

L   fe80::/64
    via ::, VDR
L   fe80::/64
    via ::, vNic_0
L   fe80::/64
    via ::, br-sub
L   fe80::/64
    via ::, vNic_1
L   ff00::/8

```

```

    via ::, VDR
L   ff00::/8
    via ::, vNic_0
L   ff00::/8
    via ::, br-sub
L   ff00::/8
    via ::, vNic_1

```

## show log

Shows the system log.

### Synopsis

```
show log [follow | reverse]
```

Option	Description
follow	Update the displayed log.
reverse	Show the log in reverse chronological order.

### CLI Mode

Basic

### Example

```

NSX-edge-1-0# show log
2015-01-24T05:33:49+00:00 vShieldEdge kernel: Initializing cgroup subsys cpuset
2015-01-24T05:33:49+00:00 vShieldEdge kernel: Initializing cgroup subsys cpu
2015-01-24T05:33:49+00:00 vShieldEdge kernel: Linux version 3.2.31
                (root@build-vm-dhcp221.eng.vmware.com) (gcc version 4.5.3 (GCC) ) #1 SMP Wed Nov
                26 00:51:39 GMT 2014
2015-01-24T05:33:49+00:00 vShieldEdge kernel: Command line: BOOT_IMAGE=/boot/vmlinuz loglevel=3
                root=/dev/sda1
2015-01-24T05:33:49+00:00 vShieldEdge kernel: Disabled fast string operations
2015-01-24T05:33:49+00:00 vShieldEdge kernel: BIOS-provided physical RAM map:
.
.
.

```

## show log routing

Show the routing log.

### Synopsis

```
show log routing [follow | reverse]
```

Option	Description
follow	Update the displayed log.
reverse	Show the log in reverse chronological order.

### CLI Mode

Basic

### Example

```

NSX-edge-1-0> show log routing
**** AUDIT      0x2901 - 7   (0001) **** -:----- F:00000002
ambsmmpi.c 174 :at 18:05:07, 14 August 2015 (100 ms)
SCM initialized successfully.

**** AUDIT      0x1601 - 72  (0000) **** -:----- F:00000002

```

```

asemain.c 1007 :at 18:05:07, 14 August 2015 (100 ms)
Primary System Manager instance started.
Location index          = 1

**** AUDIT      0x5701 - 1    (0000) **** -:----- F:00000002
cssmain.c 141 :at 18:05:07, 14 August 2015 (110 ms)
The CSS component has been initialized successfully.
Process ID           = 0X01103000
Interface index      = 1

```

## show messagebus

Shows the message bus forwarder counters or message counters.

### Synopsis

```
show messagebus (forwarder | messages)
```

### CLI Mode

Basic

### Example

```
NSX-edge-1-0> show messagebus forwarder
```

```

-----
Forwarder Command Channel
vmci_conn      : up
app_client_conn : up
vmci_rx        : 593
vmci_tx        : 591
vmci_rx_err    : 0
vmci_tx_err    : 0
vmci_closed_by_peer: 0
vmci_tx_no_socket : 0
app_rx         : 591
app_tx         : 593
app_rx_err     : 0
app_tx_err     : 0
app_conn_req   : 1
app_closed_by_peer : 0
app_tx_no_socket : 0
-----
Forwarder Event Channel
vmci_conn      : up
app_client_conn : up
vmci_rx        : 179
vmci_tx        : 1739
vmci_rx_err    : 0
vmci_tx_err    : 0
vmci_closed_by_peer: 0
vmci_tx_no_socket : 0
app_rx         : 1739
app_tx         : 179
app_rx_err     : 0
app_tx_err     : 0
app_conn_req   : 1
app_closed_by_peer : 0
app_tx_no_socket : 0
-----
cli_rx         : 2
cli_tx         : 2
cli_tx_err     : 0
counters_reset : 0

```

or

```
NSX-edge-1-0> show messagebus messages
```

```
-----
```

```

Message bus is enabled
cmd conn state : listening
init_req      : 1
init_resp     : 1
init_req_err   : 0
init_resp_err : 0
pwchg_req     : 0
pwchg_resp    : 0
pwchg_resp_ok  : 0
pwchg_resp_fail : 0
pwchg_updated  : 0
pwchg_req_err  : 0
pwchg_resp_err : 0
pwchg_resp_miss : 0
cert_change   : 0
cmd_req       : 0
cmd_resp      : 0
cmd_invalid   : 0
cmd_req_err   : 0
cmd_req_abort : 0
cmd_resp_err  : 0
em_req        : 0
em_resp       : 0
em_req_err    : 0
em_resp_invalid : 0
em_resp_timeout : 0
em_resp_err   : 0
hb            : 573
hb_rx_err     : 0
hb_ack_err    : 0
cmd_ch_conn   : 1
cmd_login_fail : 0
msg_thr_rstart : 0
-----
evt conn state : listening
vse_rx        : 1721
vse_rx_hc     : 1720
vse_rx_evt    : 1
vse_rx_msg    : 171
vse_rx_hc_empty : 0
vse_rx_err    : 0
vse_tx_hc     : 1720
vse_tx_evt    : 1
vse_tx_hc_err : 0
vse_tx_evt_err : 0
evt_rsp       : 1
evt_rsp_no_file : 0
evt_rsp_more  : 0
evt_rsp_push  : 0
evt_ch_conn   : 1
evt_login_fail : 0
vse_thr_rstart : 0
-----
cli_rx        : 2
cli_tx        : 2
cli_tx_err    : 0
cli_thr_rstart : 0
counters_reset : 0

```

## show nat

Displays NAT packet counters along with the NAT rules that specify how to translate network addresses for a packet that matches.

### Synopsis

```
show nat
```

**CLI Mode**

Basic

**show netdevice**

Show network device settings.

**Synopsis**show netdevice [*deviceName*]**CLI Mode**

Basic

**Example**

```

NSX-edge-1-0> show netdevice vNic_0
Settings for vNic_0:
  Supported ports: [ TP ]
  Supported link modes:  1000baseT/Full
                        10000baseT/Full

  Supported pause frame use: No
  Supports auto-negotiation: No
  Advertised link modes:  Not reported
  Advertised pause frame use: No
  Advertised auto-negotiation: No
  Speed: 10000Mb/s
  Duplex: Full
  Port: Twisted Pair
  PHYAD: 0
  Transceiver: internal
  Auto-negotiation: off
  MDI-X: Unknown
  Supports Wake-on: uag
  Wake-on: d
  Link detected: yes

```

**show process**

Shows information related to NSX Edge processes.

**Synopsis**

show process (list | monitor)

Option	Description
list	List all currently running processes on the NSX Edge.
monitor	Continuously monitor the list of processes.

**CLI Mode**

Basic

**Example**

```

NSX-edge-1-0# show process list
%CPU %MEM  VSZ  RSZ  STAT  STARTED      TIME  COMMAND
0.0  0.1   3956  692  Ss     May 05 00:00:02  init [3]
0.0  0.0      0    0  S      May 05 00:00:00  [kthreadd]
0.0  0.0      0    0  S      May 05 00:00:00  [ksoftirqd/0]
0.0  0.0      0    0  S      May 05 00:00:00  [kworker/u:0]
0.0  0.0      0    0  S      May 05 00:00:00  [migration/0]
0.0  0.0      0    0  S<     May 05 00:00:00  [cpuset]
0.0  0.0      0    0  S<     May 05 00:00:00  [khelper]

```

```
0.0 0.0      0      0 S<      May 05 00:00:00 [netns]
.
.
.
```

## show rpfilter

Shows the reverse path filter settings.

Reverse Path Filter Setting	Description
0	Disable - no reverse path confirmation will be performed
1	Strict - confirms the source address is reachable via the same interface from which the packet arrived.
2	Loose - confirms the source address is reachable via any interface.

### Synopsis

```
show rpfilter
```

### CLI Mode

Basic

### Example

```
NSX-edge-1-0> show rpfilter
net.ipv4.conf.all.rp_filter = 1
net.ipv4.conf.default.rp_filter = 0
net.ipv4.conf.lo.rp_filter = 0
net.ipv4.conf.VDR.rp_filter = 0
net.ipv4.conf.vNic_0.rp_filter = 1
net.ipv4.conf.vNic_1.rp_filter = 1
net.ipv4.conf.vNic_2.rp_filter = 1
net.ipv4.conf.vNic_3.rp_filter = 1
net.ipv4.conf.vNic_4.rp_filter = 1
net.ipv4.conf.vNic_5.rp_filter = 1
net.ipv4.conf.vNic_6.rp_filter = 1
net.ipv4.conf.vNic_7.rp_filter = 1
net.ipv4.conf.vNic_8.rp_filter = 1
net.ipv4.conf.vNic_9.rp_filter = 1
net.ipv4.conf.br-sub.rp_filter = 0
```

## show rpfstats

Shows the reverse path filter statistics.

### Synopsis

```
show rpfstats
```

### CLI Mode

Basic

### Example

```
NSX-edge-1-0> show rpfstats
RPF drop packet count: 13301
```

## show service all

Show the status of all services.

**Synopsis**

```
show service all
```

**CLI Mode**

Basic

**Example**

```
NSX-edge-1-0> show service all
Service      Admin Status
-----
FIREWALL     Enabled
SNAT         Enabled
DNAT         Enabled
LB           Enabled
IPSEC        Disabled
DNS-RELAY    Disabled
SSLVPN       Disabled
L2VPN        Disabled
GSLB         Disabled
DHCP         Disabled
ECMP         Disabled
OSPF         Enabled
BGP          Disabled
ISIS         Disabled
ARP-FLTR     Disabled
SYSLOG       Disabled
HA           Enabled
SSH          Enabled
```

**show service dhcp**

Shows whether the DHCP service is running, and shows lease information with the `leaseinfo` argument.

**Synopsis**

```
show service dhcp [leaseinfo]
```

**CLI Mode**

Basic

**show service dns**

Shows whether the DNS service is running.

**Synopsis**

```
show service dns
```

**CLI Mode**

Basic

**show service highavailability**

Shows high availability (HA) service information such as HA status and Healthcheck status, etc.

**Synopsis**

```
show service highavailability
```

**CLI Mode**

Basic

**Example**

```

NSX-edge-2-0> show service highavailability
Highavailability Status:          running
Highavailability Unit Name:      nsx-edge-2-0
Highavailability Unit State:     active
Highavailability Interface(s):   vNic_1
Unit Poll Policy:
  Frequency:                     3      seconds
  Deadttime:                    15      seconds
  Stateful Sync-up Time:        10      seconds
Highavailability Healthcheck Status:
  Peer host [nsx-edge-2-1      ]: good
  This host [nsx-edge-2-0      ]: good
Highavailability Stateful Logical Status:
  File-Sync                     running
  Connection-Sync               running
    xmit      xerr      rcv      rerr
    73176     0         71392    0

```

**show service highavailability connection-sync**

Shows HA connection sync-up status information. For example, statistics about current active connections of both local and peer device.

**Synopsis**

```
show service highavailability connection-sync
```

**CLI Mode**

Basic

**Example**

```

NSX-edge-2-0> show service highavailability connection-sync
connections local:
current active connections:          0
connections created:                0   failed:          0
connections updated:                0   failed:          0
connections destroyed:              0   failed:          0

connections peer:
current active connections:          0
connections created:                0   failed:          0
connections updated:                0   failed:          0
connections destroyed:              0   failed:          0

traffic processed:
      0 Bytes                      0 Pckts

UDP traffic (active device=vNic_1):
      74080 Bytes sent              72264 Bytes rcv
      4676 Pckts sent              4673 Pckts rcv
      0 Error send                  0 Error rcv

message tracking:
      0 Malformed msgs              9 Lost msgs

```

**show service highavailability internal**

Show high availability internal status information.

**Synopsis****CLI Mode**

Basic

**Example**

```

NSX-edge-1-0> show service highavailability internal
Highavailability Internal Status:
Last updated: Mon Aug 17 00:28:50 2015
Current DC: nsx-edge-1-1 (1d263b8a-ff14-f737-a14e-67171e3c2293)
Version: 1.0.9-da7075976b5ff0bee71074385f8fd02f296ec8a3
2 Nodes configured.
1 Resources configured.
Online: [ nsx-edge-1-0 nsx-edge-1-1 ]
vsecluster      (heartbeat:vseha):      Started nsx-edge-1-0

```

**show service highavailability link**

Shows HA link information such as IP addresses for peer links and local links.

**Synopsis**

```
show service highavailability link
```

**CLI Mode**

Basic

**Example**

```

NSX-edge-2-0> show service highavailability link
Local IP Address: 169.254.1.1/30
Peer IP Address: 169.254.1.2/30

```

**show service ipsec**

Shows the VPN service details. For an explanation of the various sub-modes of this command, see the sections that follow this one.

**Synopsis**

```
show service ipsec (cacerts | certs | crls | pubkeys | sa | sp)
```

Option	Description
cacerts	Show the CA certificates.
certs	Show the Edge certificates
crls	Show the CRLs revoke certificates.
pubkeys	Show the public keys.
sa	Show the Security Association Database (SAD) entry.
site	Show the site information.
sp	Show the Security Policy Database (SPD) entry.

**CLI Mode**

Basic

**Example**

```
NSX-edge-1-0# show service ipsec status
```

## show service ipsec cacerts

Shows IPSEC CA certificates.

### Synopsis

```
show service ipsec cacerts
```

### CLI Mode

Privileged, Configuration, and Interface Configuration

## show service ipsec certs

Shows IPSEC certificates.

### Synopsis

```
show service ipsec certs
```

### CLI Mode

Basic

## show service ipsec crls

Shows Certificate Revocation Lists (CRL).

### Synopsis

```
show service ipsec crls
```

### CLI Mode

Basic

## show service ipsec pubkeys

Shows all installed public keys that are either received from peers or loaded locally.

### Synopsis

```
show service ipsec pubkeys
```

### CLI Mode

Basic

## show service ipsec sa

Shows the security association database, which contains a set of security information that describes a particular kind of secure connection between one device and another.

### Synopsis

```
show service ipsec sa
```

### CLI Mode

Basic

## show service ipsec site

Shows the IPSec site information.

**Synopsis**

```
show service ipsec site
```

**CLI Mode**

Basic

**show service ipsec stats**

Displays IPSec statistics information.

**Synopsis**

```
show service ipsec stats
```

**CLI Mode**

Basic

**show service ipsec sp**

Shows the security policy database, which contains a set of rules that are programmed into the IPSec implementation that tells it how to process different packets received by the device.

**Synopsis**

```
show service ipsec sp
```

**CLI Mode**

Basic

**show service l2vpn (on client)**

Shows the L2 VPN client status.

**Synopsis**

```
show service l2vpn
```

**CLI Mode**

Basic, Privileged

**Example**

```
NSX-edge-1-0> show service l2vpn
L2 VPN is running
-----
L2 VPN type: Client
Tunnel status: up
Total bytes sent: 582
Total bytes received: 408
```

**show service l2vpn (on server)**

Shows the L2 VPN server status and tunnel information along with the encryption algorithm that is being used in the communication.

**Synopsis**

```
show service l2vpn
```

**CLI Mode**

Basic, Privileged

**Example**

```
NSX-edge-1-0> show service l2vpn
L2 VPN is running
-----
L2 VPN type: Server
Tunnel information: 1 ABC na 1 1402561453 AES128-SHA
```

**show service l2vpn bridge**

Shows the L2 VPN bridge configuration. You can run this command on both the client and the server.

**Synopsis**

```
show service l2vpn bridge
```

**CLI Mode**

Basic, Privileged

**Example**

```
NSX-edge-1-0> show service l2vpn bridge
```

bridge name	bridge id	STP enabled	interfaces
br-sub	8000.005056b86b46	no	vnic1 na1

List of learned MAC addresses for L2 VPN bridge br-sub

port no	mac addr	is local?	vlan id	ageing timer
1	00:50:56:b8:6b:46	yes	0	);00
2	c2:2b:0e:8b:b3:ba	yes	0	0:00

**show service l2vpn conversion table**

Lists the tunnel ID to which the network is mapped. Also indicates whether the network is VLAN or VXLAN.

**Synopsis**

```
show service l2vpn trunk-table
```

**CLI Mode**

Basic, Privileged

**Example**

```
NSX-edge-1-0> show service l2vpn trunk-table
```

TunnelId	VLAN/VNI	Type
10	100	VLAN

**show service l2vpn trunk-table**

Lists the interfaces of the Edge and shows the trunk interfaces. You can run this command on both the client and the server.

**Synopsis**

```
show service l2vpn trunk-table
```

**CLI Mode**

Basic, Privileged

**Example**

```
NSX-edge-1-0> show service l2vpn trunk-table
```

ifindex	iface	trunk flag
01	lo	0
02	VDR	0
03	vNIC_0	0
04	vNIC_4	0
...	...	...
...	...	...
06	vNIC_1	1

**show service loadbalancer**

Shows overall current loadbalancer engine state.

**Synopsis**

```
show service loadbalancer
```

**CLI Mode**

Basic

**show service loadbalancer error**

Shows recent loadbalancer errors.

**Synopsis**

```
show service loadbalancer error
```

**CLI Mode**

Basic

**show service loadbalancer monitor**

Shows health of specified monitor.

**Synopsis**

```
show service loadbalancer monitor [monitorName]
```

**CLI Mode**

Basic

**Example**

```
NSX-edge-1-0> show service loadbalancer monitor
```

```
-----
Loadbalancer HealthMonitor Statistics:
```

POOL	MEMBER	HEALTH STATUS
http-pool	http-Server	default_http_monitor:CRITICAL

## show service loadbalancer pool

Shows pool member state.

### Synopsis

```
show service loadbalancer pool [poolName]
```

### CLI Mode

Basic

### Example

```
NSX-edge-1-0> show service loadbalancer pool
-----
Loadbalancer Pool Statistics:

POOL http-pool
| LB METHOD round-robin
| LB PROTOCOL L7
| Transparent disabled
| SESSION (cur, max, limit, total) = (0, 0, 1, 0)
| BYTES in = (0), out = (0)
+-->POOL MEMBER: http-pool/http-Server, STATUS: DOWN
| | STATUS = DOWN, MONITOR STATUS = default_http_monitor:CRITICAL
| | SESSION (cur, max, limit, total) = (0, 0, , 0)
| | BYTES in = (0), out = (0)
```

## show service loadbalancer session

Shows concurrent sessions for both L4 and L7 load balancer engines.

### Synopsis

```
show service loadbalancer session [14 | 17]
```

### CLI Mode

Basic

## show service loadbalancer table

Shows session persistence table entries.

### Synopsis

```
show service loadbalancer table [tableName]
```

### CLI Mode

Basic

## show service loadbalancer virtual

Shows virtual server details.

### Synopsis

```
show service loadbalancer virtual [serverName]
```

### CLI Mode

Basic

### Example

```
NSX-edge-1-0> show service loadbalancer virtual
```

-----  
Loadbalancer VirtualServer Statistics:

```

VIRTUAL VSIP
| ADDRESS [10.115.172.18]:80
| SESSION (cur, max, limit, total) = (0, 0, 1024, 0)
| RATE (cur, max, limit) = (0, 0, 0)
| BYTES in = (0), out = (0)

```

**show service monitor**

Shows the running status of the health monitor service.

**Synopsis**

```
show service monitor
```

**CLI Mode**

Basic, Privileged

**Example**

```

NSX-edge-1-0> show service monitor
Network Monitor Service Status:
Network Monitor : running
PID : 18578
Total Services : 7
Monitored Services Status:
Services in OK/WARNING/UNKNOWN/CRITICAL : 1 / 0 / 0 / 6
Services Scheduled : 7
Services Checked : 7
Service Checks Last 1/5/15 min : 45 / 45 / 45
Total Service State Change : 0.000 / 0.000 / 0.000 %

```

**show service monitor service**

Shows the running status of health monitor instances.

**Synopsis**

```
show service monitor service [monitorName]
```

**CLI Mode**

Basic, Privileged

**Example**

```

NSX-edge-1-0> show service monitor service
Network Monitor: Monitored Services Statistics:
MONITOR default_tcp_monitor
| TOTAL SERVICES MONITORED: 5
+-->SERVICE [0]
+-->SERVICE METADATA INFORMATION:
| MONITOR: default_tcp_monitor
| POOL: iis-pool
| MEMBER: m1
| HOST ADDRESS: 10.117.5.62
| CHECK EXECUTION TIME (s): 15.033
| CHECK LATENCY (s): 0.627
| CHECK ATTEMPTS (CUR/MAX): 1/1
| CHECK RESULT: CRITICAL - Socket timeout after 15 seconds
+-->SERVICE [1]
+-->SERVICE METADATA INFORMATION:
| MONITOR: default_tcp_monitor
| POOL: tcp-pool-shared-14-17
| MEMBER: 192.168.1.100

```

```

| HOST ADDRESS: 192.168.1.100
| CHECK EXECUTION TIME (s): 3.036
| CHECK LATENCY (s): 0.652
| CHECK ATTEMPTS (CUR/MAX): 1/1
| CHECK RESULT: No route to host
+-->SERVICE [2]
+-->SERVICE METADATA INFORMATION:
| MONITOR: default_tcp_monitor
| POOL: tcp-pool
| MEMBER: m1
| HOST ADDRESS: 192.168.1.100
| CHECK EXECUTION TIME (s): 2.036
| CHECK LATENCY (s): 0.653
| CHECK ATTEMPTS (CUR/MAX): 1/1
| CHECK RESULT: No route to host
.
.
.

MONITOR HC-WEB
| TOTAL SERVICES MONITORED: 2
+-->SERVICE [0]
+-->SERVICE METADATA INFORMATION:
| MONITOR: HC-WEB
| POOL: http-pool
| MEMBER: m1
| HOST ADDRESS: 192.168.1.100
| CHECK EXECUTION TIME (s): 3.037
| CHECK LATENCY (s): 0.652
| CHECK ATTEMPTS (CUR/MAX): 1/1
| CHECK RESULT: No route to host
+-->SERVICE [1]
+-->SERVICE METADATA INFORMATION:
| MONITOR: HC-WEB
| POOL: http-pool
| MEMBER: m2
| HOST ADDRESS: 192.168.1.40
| CHECK EXECUTION TIME (s): 0.009
| CHECK LATENCY (s): 0.654
| CHECK ATTEMPTS (CUR/MAX): 1/1
| CHECK RESULT: HTTP OK: Status line output matched "HTTP/1.1 200 OK" - 329 bytes in 0.002 second
response time

```

## show service network-connections

Shows service network connection information. For example, TCP and UDP service information.

### Synopsis

```
show service network-connections
```

### CLI Mode

Basic

### Example

```
NSX-edge-1-0> show service network-connections
```

```

-----
vShield Edge Service Network-Connection Status:
Active Internet connections (servers and established)
Proto Recv-Q Send-Q Local Address           Foreign Address          State       PID/Program name
tcp        0      0 127.0.0.1:2601          0.0.0.0:*                LISTEN      833/zebra
tcp        0      0 127.0.0.1:10000         0.0.0.0:*                LISTEN      1584/vmciproxy
tcp        0      0 127.0.0.1:10001         0.0.0.0:*                LISTEN      1584/vmciproxy
tcp        0      0 0.0.0.0:179             0.0.0.0:*                LISTEN      863/dcsms
tcp        0      0 0.0.0.0:22              0.0.0.0:*                LISTEN      1553/sshd
tcp        0      0 127.0.0.1:15000         0.0.0.0:*                LISTEN      863/dcsms

```

```

tcp      0      0 127.0.0.1:2812      0.0.0.0:*           LISTEN      895/monit
tcp      0      0 127.0.0.1:18566     127.0.0.1:10000     ESTABLISHED 1586/msgmgr
tcp      0      0 192.168.101.3:22    192.168.110.10:51116 ESTABLISHED 31299/sshd: admin
[
tcp      0      0 127.0.0.1:36905     127.0.0.1:10001     ESTABLISHED 1586/msgmgr
tcp      0      0 192.168.101.3:50522 192.168.101.2:179   ESTABLISHED 863/dcsms
tcp      0      0 127.0.0.1:10000     127.0.0.1:18566     ESTABLISHED 1584/vmciproxy
tcp      0      0 192.168.10.2:179    192.168.10.6:50726  ESTABLISHED 863/dcsms
tcp      0      0 127.0.0.1:10001     127.0.0.1:36905     ESTABLISHED 1584/vmciproxy
udp      0      0 127.0.0.1:514       0.0.0.0:*           692/syslog-ng
Active UNIX domain sockets (servers and established)
Proto RefCnt Flags      Type      State      I-Node PID/Program name      Path
unix  2      [ ACC ]     STREAM    LISTENING  517    824/fcron              /usr/local/var/run/fcron.fifo
unix  2      [ ]        DGRAM                    7950   1586/msgmgr            /var/run/vmware/vshield/msgmgr/vse_event.sock
unix  2      [ ACC ]     STREAM    LISTENING  538    833/zebra              /var/run/zserv.api
unix  2      [ ACC ]     STREAM    LISTENING  545    833/zebra              /var/run/zebra.vty
unix  2      [ ]        DGRAM                    8779   1586/msgmgr            /var/run/vmware/vshield/msgmgr/msgmgr_cli_server
unix  2      [ ACC ]     STREAM    LISTENING  217    692/syslog-ng          /dev/log
unix  2      [ ]        DGRAM                    630    897/eventmgr           /var/run/vmware/vshield/eventmgr/evmgr_cli_server.sock
unix  2      [ ]        DGRAM                    7875   1584/vmciproxy         /var/run/vmware/vshield/vmciproxy_cli_server
unix  2      [ ACC ]     STREAM    LISTENING  221    692/syslog-ng          /var/run/syslog-ng.ctl
unix  2      [ ]        DGRAM                    6630   897/eventmgr           /var/run/vmware/vshield/vse_config.sock
unix  2      [ ]        DGRAM                    7912   1586/msgmgr
.
.
.

```

## show service sslvpn-plus

Shows SSL VPN-Plus service information.

### Synopsis

```
show service sslvpn-plus
```

### CLI Mode

Basic

## show service sslvpn-plus sessions

Shows SSL VPN-Plus active sessions.

### Synopsis

```
show service sslvpn-plus sessions
```

### CLI Mode

Basic

## show service sslvpn-plus stats

Shows SSL VPN-Plus statistic information.

### Synopsis

```
show service sslvpn-plus stats
```

**CLI Mode**

Basic

**show service sslvpn-plus tunnels**

Shows SSL VPN-Plus tunnel information.

**Synopsis**

show service sslvpn-plus tunnels

**CLI Mode**

Basic

**show system cpu**

Shows the system CPU details.

**Synopsis**

show system cpu

**CLI Mode**

Basic

**Example**

```

NSX-edge-1-0# show system cpu
processor          : 0
vendor_id         : GenuineIntel
cpu family        : 6
model             : 45
model name        : Intel(R) Xeon(R) CPU E5-2680 0 @ 2.70GHz
stepping          : 7
microcode         : 0x710
cpu MHz           : 2700.000
cache size        : 20480 KB
fpu               : yes
fpu_exception     : yes
cpuid level       : 13
wp                : yes
flags             : fpu vme de pse tsc msr pae mce cx8 apic sep mtrr pge mca cmov pat pse36 clflush
                  dts mmx fxsr sse sse2 ss syscall nx rdtscp lm constant_tsc arch_perfmon pebs bts
                  nopl xtopology tsc_reliable nonstop_tsc aperfmperf pn1 pclmulqdq ssse3 cx16 pcid
                  sse4_1 sse4_2 x2apic popcnt aes xsave avx hypervisor lah_f_lm ida arat epb pln pts
                  dtherm
bogomips          : 5400.00
clflush size      : 64
cache_alignment   : 64
address sizes     : 40 bits physical, 48 bits virtual
power management:

processor          : 1
vendor_id         : GenuineIntel
cpu family        : 6
.
.
.

```

**Related Commands**

show system memory  
 show system uptime

## show system interrupt

Shows system interrupt and affinity information.

### Synopsis

```
show system interrupt [affinity irqID]
```

### CLI Mode

Basic

### Example

```
NSX-edge-1-0> show system interrupt
      CPU0      CPU1
0:      796      0 IO-APIC-edge timer
1:       4      4 IO-APIC-edge i8042
4:      11      0 IO-APIC-edge serial
8:      52      0 IO-APIC-edge rtc0
9:       0      0 IO-APIC-fasteoi acpi
12:     0     114 IO-APIC-edge i8042
17:   54063   30548 IO-APIC-fasteoi ioc0
72:    1475      0 PCI-MSI-edge vmci
73:       0      0 PCI-MSI-edge vmci
74:   47791      2 PCI-MSI-edge vNic_0:v0-Rx
75:       1    3379 PCI-MSI-edge vNic_0:v1-Rx
76:       0      0 PCI-MSI-edge vNic_0:v2-event
83:   44052      0 PCI-MSI-edge vNic_1:v0-Rx
84:       0    3696 PCI-MSI-edge vNic_1:v1-Rx
85:       0      0 PCI-MSI-edge vNic_1:v2-event
NMI:      0      0 Non-maskable interrupts
LOC: 11127499 5490722 Local timer interrupts
SPU:       0      0 Spurious interrupts
PMI:       0      0 Performance monitoring interrupts
IWI:       0      0 IRQ work interrupts
RES:   317633 324946 Rescheduling interrupts
CAL:     395     358 Function call interrupts
TLB: 144492 147028 TLB shootdowns
TRM:       0      0 Thermal event interrupts
THR:       0      0 Threshold APIC interrupts
MCE:       0      0 Machine check exceptions
MCP:     655     655 Machine check polls
ERR:       0
MIS:       0

or

NSX-edge-1-0> show system interrupt affinity 85
3
```

## show system memory

Shows the summary of memory utilization.

### Synopsis

```
show system memory
```

### CLI Mode

Basic, Privileged

### Example

```
NSX-edge-1-0# show system mem
MemTotal:    2072204 kB
MemFree:     1667248 kB
Buffers:      83120 kB
```

.

.

.

## show system network-stats

Shows network statistics. For example, statistics for IP, ICMP, TCP and UDP.

### Synopsis

```
show system network-stats
```

### CLI Mode

Basic

Example

```
NSX-edge-1-0> show system network-stats
```

Ip:

```
45198 total packets received
0 forwarded
0 incoming packets discarded
43765 incoming packets delivered
42232 requests sent out
```

Icmp:

```
23 ICMP messages received
0 input ICMP message failed.
ICMP input histogram:
    destination unreachable: 6
    echo requests: 11
    echo replies: 6
36 ICMP messages sent
0 ICMP messages failed
ICMP output histogram:
    destination unreachable: 6
    echo request: 19
    echo replies: 11
```

IcmpMsg:

```
InType0: 6
InType3: 6
InType8: 11
OutType0: 11
OutType3: 6
OutType8: 19
```

Tcp:

```
64 active connections openings
57 passive connection openings
10 failed connection attempts
0 connection resets received
5 connections established
24342 segments received
24170 segments send out
0 segments retransmitted
0 bad segments received.
1650 resets sent
```

Udp:

```
0 packets received
6 packets to unknown port received.
0 packet receive errors
6 packets sent
RcvbufErrors: 0
SndbufErrors: 0
```

UdpLite:

```
InDatagrams: 0
NoPorts: 0
InErrors: 0
OutDatagrams: 0
RcvbufErrors: 0
```

SndbufErrors: 0

## show system storage

Shows the disk usage details for an NSX Edge.

### Synopsis

```
show system storage
```

### CLI Mode

Basic, Privileged

### Example

```
NSX-edge-1-0# show system storage
show system storage
Filesystem      Size  Used Avail Use% Mounted on
/dev/sda1       372M  327M   27M  93% /
/dev/sda2        47M   5.0M   40M  12% /var/db
/dev/sda3        31M   4.5M   25M  15% /var/dumpfiles
/dev/sda4        34M   7.0M   26M  22% /var/log
```

## show system uptime

Shows the length of time the NSX virtual machine has been operational since last reboot.

### Synopsis

```
show system uptime
```

### CLI Mode

Basic, Privileged

### Example

```
NSX-edge-1-0# show system uptime
01:58:15 up 1 day, 23:38, 2 users, load average: 0.00, 0.01, 0.05
```

## show tech-support

Shows system information for tech-support. It shows all the information contained in tech-support tarball file.

### Synopsis

```
show tech-support
```

### CLI Mode

Basic

### Related Commands

```
export tech-support scp
```

## show version

Shows the software version running on the virtual machine.

### Synopsis

```
show version
```

### CLI Mode

Basic, Privileged

**Example**

```

NSX-edge-1-0> show version
Name:                vShield Edge
Version:             6.2.0
Build number:        2697212
Kernel:              3.2.62

```

**Related Commands**

```
show edge edgeID version
```

**traceroute**

Traces the route from the NSX Edge to a target system.

**Synopsis**

```
traceroute (hostname | ipAddress)
```

**CLI Mode**

Basic, Privileged

**Example**

```

NSX-edge-1-0# traceroute 10.16.67.118
traceroute to 10.16.67.118 (10.16.67.118), 30 hops max, 40 byte packets
 1  10.115.219.253 (10.115.219.253)  128.808 ms  74.876 ms  74.554 ms
 2  10.17.248.51 (10.17.248.51)  0.873 ms  0.934 ms  0.814 ms
 3  10.16.101.150 (10.16.101.150)  0.890 ms  0.913 ms  0.713 ms
 4  10.16.67.118 (10.16.67.118)  1.120 ms  1.054 ms  1.273 ms

```



# Standalone NSX Edge Commands

---

## Standalone NSX Edge Overview

A standalone NSX Edge appliance can be deployed as a L2 VPN client in a vCenter that does not use NSX. The L2VPN client connects to an NSX Edge L2VPN server that is part of an NSX installation.

You deploy a standalone edge using an OVF file. After deployment, all configuration changes must be made using the command line interface.

A standalone NSX Edge appliance has the same basic and privileged modes as an NSX Edge that is deployed in an NSX environment. In addition, it has configuration, interface configuration and L2VPN configuration modes.

Log in as the user `admin` to use the standalone NSX Edge commands.

## Standalone NSX Edge Commands

### ciphers

Add ciphers to the configuration. Available options are 3DES, AES, AES256, GCM, and NULL. List multiple ciphers separated by a colon (:). To remove a cipher, use `no` before the command.

#### Synopsis

```
[no] ciphers cipherName1[:cipherName2][:...]
```

#### CLI Mode

L2VPN

#### Example

```
nsx-l2vpn-edge(config-l2vpn)# ciphers 3DES
or
nsx-l2vpn-edge(config-l2vpn)# ciphers 3DES:AES
or
nsx-l2vpn-edge(config-l2vpn)# no ciphers 3DES
```

#### Related Commands

```
show configuration l2vpn
```

## commit

Applies changes made in configuration, interface configuration, or L2VPN mode to the system. Uncommitted changes are persistent across reboots. You can view uncommitted changes with `show configuration uncommitted`.

### Synopsis

```
commit
```

### CLI Mode

Configuration, Interface Configuration, L2VPN

### Example

```
nsx-l2vpn-edge(config)# commit
```

### Related Commands

```
show configuration uncommitted
```

## configure terminal

Switches to Configuration mode from Privileged mode.

### Synopsis

```
configure terminal
```

### CLI Mode

Privileged

### Example

```
nsx-l2vpn-edge# configure terminal
nsx-l2vpn-edge(config)#
```

### Related Commands

```
exit
quit
interface intName
l2vpn
commit
```

## dns name-server

Configures DNS servers. To remove a DNS server, use `no` before the command.

### Synopsis

```
[no] dns name-server ipAddressPrimary [ipAddressSecondary]
```

### CLI Mode

Configuration

### Example

```
nsx-l2vpn-edge(config)# dns name-server 192.168.110.10
```

### Related Commands

```
show configuration global
```

## egress-optimize

Adds one or more IP addresses to the egress-optimize IP list. To remove an IP address, use `no` before the command.

### Synopsis

```
[no] egress-optimize ipAddress1[:ipAddress2:[...]]
```

### CLI Mode

L2VPN

### Example

```
nsx-l2vpn-edge(config-l2vpn)# no egress-optimize 192.168.1.1
```

or

```
nsx-l2vpn-edge(config-l2vpn)# egress-optimize 192.168.1.1:192.168.2.1:192.168.3.1
```

### Related Commands

`show configuration l2vpn`

## exit

Exits from the current mode and switches to the previous mode, or exits the CLI session if run from Privileged or Basic mode.

### Synopsis

```
exit
```

### CLI Mode

Basic, Privileged, Configuration, Interface Configuration, L2VPN

### Example

```
nsx-l2vpn-edge(config)# exit
nsx-l2vpn-edge#
```

or

```
nsx-l2vpn-edge# exit
Connection to 192.168.100.200 closed.
```

### Related Commands

`quit`  
`disable`

## interface *intName*

Switches to Interface Configuration mode for the specified interface. Changing the configuration of the `uplink` interface is the only supported option.

### Synopsis

```
interface intName
```

### CLI Mode

Configuration

### Example

```
nsx-l2vpn-edge(config)# interface uplink
nsx-l2vpn-edge(config-if)#
```

**Related Commands**

`show configuration interface`

**ip address**

Assigns an IP address to an interface. To remove an IP address from an interface, use `no` before the command.

It is recommended to change the IP address setting from the console only.

**Synopsis**

`[no] ip address ipAddress/netmask`

**CLI Mode**

Interface Configuration

**Example**

```
nsx-l2vpn-edge(config-if)# ip address 192.168.100.200/24
```

**Related Commands**

`show configuration interface`

**ip route**

Adds a static route.

To delete an IP route, use `no` before the command.

**Synopsis**

`[no] ip route ipAddress/netmask gatewayIP`

**CLI Mode**

Configuration

**Example**

```
nsx-l2vpn-edge(config)# ip route 0.0.0.0/0 192.168.100.2
```

**Related Commands**

`show configuration static-routing`

**l2vpn**

Switches to L2VPN mode from Configuration mode.

**Synopsis**

`l2vpn`

**CLI Mode**

Configuration

**Example**

```
nsx-l2vpn-edge(config)# l2vpn
nsx-l2vpn-edge(config-l2vpn)#
```

**Related Commands**

`commit`  
`exit`  
`quit`

```
show configuration l2vpn
```

## mtu

Specify MTU for an interface. Valid values are between 60 and 9000.

### Synopsis

```
mtu intName mtuSize
```

### CLI Mode

Configuration

### Example

```
nsx-l2vpn-edge(config)# mtu uplink 1500
```

### Related Commands

```
show configuration interface
```

## no proxy setup

Remove the proxy setup including proxy user setup.

### Synopsis

```
no proxy setup
```

### CLI Mode

L2VPN

### Example

```
nsx-l2vpn-edge(config-l2vpn)# no proxy setup
```

### Related Commands

```
show configuration l2vpn
proxy address
proxy username
```

## no proxy user

Remove the proxy user configuration.

```
no proxy user
```

### CLI Mode

L2VPN

### Example

```
nsx-l2vpn-edge(config-l2vpn)# no proxy user
```

### Related Commands

```
show configuration l2vpn
proxy username
```

## password

Change the password of the admin, enable, or root user. The password command takes effect immediately without having to commit the change.

**Synopsis**

`password userName`

**CLI Mode**

Configuration

**Example**

`nsx-l2vpn-edge(config)# password admin`

**proxy address**

Set the proxy IP address and port.

**Synopsis**

`proxy address ipAddress portNumber`

**CLI Mode**

L2VPN

**Example**

`nsx-l2vpn-edge(config-l2vpn)# proxy address 10.10.1.1 port 553`

**Related Commands**

`proxy username`  
`no proxy setup`  
`show configuration l2vpn`

**proxy username**

Sets the proxy authentication username and password. There can be only one user configured. If you run this command when a user is already configured, the previous user configuration will be overwritten.

**Synopsis**

`proxy username userName password password`

**CLI Mode**

L2VPN

**Example**

`nsx-l2vpn-edge(config-l2vpn)# proxy username test password test`

**Related Commands**

`no proxy user`  
`show configuration l2vpn`

**quit**

Exits from the current mode and switches to the previous mode, or exits the CLI session if run from Privileged or Basic mode.

**Synopsis**

`quit`

**CLI Mode**

Configuration, Interface Configuration, L2VPN

**Example**

```
nsx-l2vpn-edge(config-l2vpn)# quit
nsx-l2vpn-edge(config)#

or

nsx-l2vpn-edge# exit
Connection to 192.168.100.200 closed.
```

**Related Commands**

[exit](#)

**rpfilter**

Specify an reverse path filter value for an interface.Specifying **a11** sets all the rpfilter policy for all interfaces.

Specifying **default** sets the rpfilter policy for any new interfaces.

**Synopsis**

```
rpfilter interfaceName policy
```

Policy	Description
0	Disable - no reverse path confirmation will be performed
1	Strict - confirms the source address is reachable via the same interface from which the packet arrived.
2	Loose - confirms the source address is reachable via any interface.

**CLI Mode**

Configuration

**Example**

```
nsx-l2vpn-edge(config)# rpfilter uplink 2
```

**server *ipAddress* [*port*]**

Configure the remote L2VPN server IP address, and optionally port. If no port is specified, the default port of 443 is used.

To delete a remote L2VPN server, use **no** before the command.

**Synopsis**

```
[no] server ipAddress [port]
```

**CLI Mode**

L2VPN

**Example**

```
nsx-l2vpn-edge(config-l2vpn)# server 10.10.10.1 553
```

**Related Commands**

[show configuration l2vpn](#)

## show configuration

Show configuration information. With no arguments, it shows all configuration. You can optionally specify which section of the configuration to view: `certificatestore`, `global`, `interface`, `l2vpn`, `routing-global`, and `static-routing`. Specifying `uncommitted` will show any configuration that has been entered but not yet committed. Uncommitted configuration is persistent across reboots.

### Synopsis

```
show configuration [configType]
```

### CLI Mode

Configuration, Interface Configuration, L2VPN

### Example

```
nsx-l2vpn-edge(config-if)# show configuration static-routing
```

```
-----
vShield Edge Static Routing Config:
{
  "staticRouting" : [
    {
      "gatewayAddress" : null,
      "destinationNetwork" : "0.0.0.0/0",
      "interface" : "vNic_0",
      "gatewayAddresses" : [
        "192.168.100.2"
      ],
      "description" : "",
      "mtu" : 1500
    }
  ]
}
```

## show log

Show system log file.

### Synopsis

```
show log
```

### CLI Mode

Configuration, Interface Configuration, L2VPN

### Example

```
nsx-l2vpn-edge(config)# show log
2015-08-13T21:04:17+00:00 vShieldEdge kernel: Initializing cgroup subsys cpuset
2015-08-13T21:04:17+00:00 vShieldEdge kernel: Initializing cgroup subsys cpu
2015-08-13T21:04:17+00:00 vShieldEdge kernel: Linux version 3.2.62
      (root@sc-d01-255-093.eng.vmware.com) (gcc version 4.5.3 (GCC) ) #1 SMP Fri Jul 17
      23:38:44 GMT 2015
2015-08-13T21:04:17+00:00 vShieldEdge kernel: Command line: BOOT_IMAGE=/boot/vmlinuz loglevel=3
      root=/dev/sda1
2015-08-13T21:04:17+00:00 vShieldEdge kernel: Disabled fast string operations
2015-08-13T21:04:17+00:00 vShieldEdge kernel: BIOS-provided physical RAM map:
2015-08-13T21:04:17+00:00 vShieldEdge kernel: BIOS-e820: 0000000000000000 - 000000000009f800
      (usable)
2015-08-13T21:04:17+00:00 vShieldEdge kernel: BIOS-e820: 000000000009f800 - 00000000000a0000
      (reserved)
2015-08-13T21:04:17+00:00 vShieldEdge kernel: BIOS-e820: 00000000000ca000 - 00000000000cc000
      (reserved)
2015-08-13T21:04:17+00:00 vShieldEdge kernel: BIOS-e820: 00000000000dc000 - 0000000000100000
      (reserved)
2015-08-13T21:04:17+00:00 vShieldEdge syslog-ng[730]: syslog-ng starting up; version='3.3.11'
```

.  
.
.

show service dns

Show DNS service status information.

Synopsis

show service dns

CLI Mode

Configuration, Interface Configuration, L2VPN

Example

nsx-l2vpn-edge(config)# show service dns
-----
vShield Edge DNS Server Status:
DNS is not running.

show service l2vpn

Show L2VPN service status information.

Synopsis

show service l2vpn [bridge | conversion-table | trunk-table}

Option	Description
bridge	Shows L2VPN bridge information.
conversion-table	Shows conversion table for tunnel IDs to VLAN/VNI IDs, if they are not the same.
trunk-table	Shows trunk information for interfaces.

CLI Mode

Configuration, Interface Configuration, L2VPN

Example

nsx-l2vpn-edge(config)# show service l2vpn
L2 VPN is running.
-----
L2 VPN type : Client
Tunnel status : down
Total bytes sent : 0
Total bytes received : 0

show sub-interface

Show sub-interfaces configured on the trunk interface. An NSX Edge can have 10 interfaces (vNic\_0 - vNic\_9), so the sub-interface numbering starts at 10. The interface index is the TunnelId plus 10.

Synopsis

show sub-interface

CLI Mode

Configuration, Interface Configuration, L2VPN

**Example**

```

nsx-12vpn-edge(config)# show sub-interface
Name          Index  TunnelId  NetworkId
-----
vNic_210      210    200       200
-----
total 1

```

**ssh (start | stop)**

Start or stop the ssh service. It is recommended to stop the ssh service from the console only.

**Synopsis**

```
ssh (start | stop)
```

**CLI Mode**

Configuration

**Example**

```

nsx-12vpn-edge(config)# ssh stop
nsx-12vpn-edge(config)# commit

```

**sub-interface pairs**

Add a sub-interface with VLAN ID to tunnel ID mapping. The VLAN ID and tunnel ID must be separated by a colon (:). Multiple vlan-tunnel pairs can be specified in the same command, with each pair separated by a space, and the group of pairs enclosed in quotes.

**Synopsis**

```
sub-interface pairs "vlanID1:tunnelID1 [vlanID2:tunnelID2] [...]"
```

**CLI Mode**

Configuration

**Example**

```

nsx-12vpn-edge(config)# sub-interface pairs 250:20
or
nsx-12vpn-edge(config)# sub-interface pairs "300:30 400:31 500:32 600:33"

```

**Related Commands**

```

show sub-interface
sub-interface range

```

**sub-interface range**

Add a range of sub-interfaces with VLAN ID to tunnel ID mapping. The VLAN ID and tunnel ID of each sub-interface is the same when created with this command.

**Synopsis**

```
sub-interface range startID endID
```

**CLI Mode**

Configuration

**Example**

```

nsx-12vpn-edge(config)# sub-interface range 10 15
nsx-12vpn-edge(config)# commit

```

```

nsx-l2vpn-edge(config)# show sub-interface
Name          Index  TunnelId  NetworkId
-----
vNic_20       20     10        10
vNic_21       21     11        11
vNic_22       22     12        12
vNic_23       23     13        13
vNic_24       24     14        14
vNic_25       25     15        15
----- total 6 -----

```

### Related Commands

```

show sub-interface
sub-interface pairss

```

## trustca

Import one or more CA certificates. Each run of trustca command overwrites the previous configuration. The certificates must be in PEM format. To remove all certificates, use no before the command.

### Synopsis

```
[no] trustca
```

### CLI Mode

L2VPN

### Example

```

nsx-l2vpn-edge(config-l2vpn)# trustca
-----BEGIN CERTIFICATE-----
MIID9zCCAt+gAwIBAg...
.
.
.
-----END CERTIFICATE-----
-----BEGIN CERTIFICATE-----
MIIDjjCCAnagAwIBAgI...
.
.
.
-----END CERTIFICATE-----
quit
nsx-l2vpn-edge(config-l2vpn)#

```

### Related Commands

```

show configuration l2vpn
show configuration certificatestore

```

## user

Sets the L2VPN username and password. To remove a user, use no before the command.

### Synopsis

```
[no] user userName password password
```

### CLI Mode

L2VPN

### Example

```
nsx-l2vpn-edge(config-l2vpn)# user vpn password vpntest
```

## Related Commands

`show configuration 12vpn`

# NSX Host Commands

---

The chapter includes the following topics:

- [“ESXi CLI Commands”](#) on page 155
- [“DVFilter Commands”](#) on page 161

## ESXi CLI Commands

This section describes the ESXi CLI commands for NSX vSphere. For additional ESX CLI commands, see *vSphere Command-Line Interface Documentation*.

### esxcli network vswitch dvs vmware vxlan config stats get

Shows statistics.

#### Synopsis

```
esxcli network vswitch dvs vmware vxlan config stats get
```

#### Example

```
# esxcli network vswitch dvs vmware vxlan config stats get
Level: 1
```

### esxcli network vswitch dvs vmware vxlan config stats set

Enable statistics. Adding `level=0` disables statistics.

#### Synopsis

```
esxcli network vswitch dvs vmware vxlan config stats set
```

### esxcli network vswitch dvs vmware vxlan get

Shows VXLAN global states on the system.

#### Synopsis

```
esxcli network vswitch dvs vmware vxlan get
```

#### Example

```
# esxcli network vswitch dvs vmware vxlan get
Controlplane Out Of Sync: No
UDPport: 8472
```

**esxcli network vswitch dvs vmware vxlan list --vds-name *value***

Shows VXLAN switches information for the specified vDS.

**Synopsis**

```
esxcli network vswitch dvs vmware vxlan list
```

**Example**

```
# esxcli network vswitch dvs vmware vxlan list
```

VDS ID	VDS Name	MTU	Segment ID	Gateway IP	Gateway MAC	Network Count	Vmknix Count
35 fe 34 50 d4 59 27 de-e7 9f c0 3d c8 c7 a0 84	dvSwitch	1600	192.168.0.0	192.168.0.254	00:00:0c:00:11:22	1	1

**esxcli network vswitch dvs vmware vxlan network list --vds-name *value* --vxlan-id *value***

Shows VXLAN network information with specified vDS.

**Synopsis**

```
esxcli network vswitch dvs vmware vxlan network list --vds-name value [--vxlan-id value]
```

**Example**

```
# esxcli network vswitch dvs vmware vxlan network list --vds-name dvSwitch
```

VXLAN ID	Multicast IP	Control Plane	Controller	Connection	Port Count	MAC Entry Count	ARP Entry Count
5000	N/A (headend replication)	Enabled (multicast proxy, ARP proxy)	192.168.100.1	(up)	1	11	1

**esxcli network vswitch dvs vmware vxlan network arp list --vds-name *value* --vxlan-id *value***

Retrieves VXLAN network ARP table for specified vDS.

**Synopsis**

```
esxcli network vswitch dvs vmware vxlan network arp list --vds-name value --vxlan-id value --vdsport-id value
```

**Example**

```
# esxcli network vswitch dvs vmware vxlan network arplist --vds-name dvSwitch --vxlan-id 5000 --vdsport-id=101
```

IP	MAC	Flags
192.168.200.1	00:50:56:00:11:22	00000000

**esxcli network vswitch dvs vmware vxlan network arp reset --vds-name *value* --vxlan-id *value***

Resets VXLAN network ARP table for specified vDS.

**Synopsis**

```
esxcli network vswitch dvs vmware vxlan network are reset -vds-name value --vxlan-id value
--vdsport-id value
```

## **esxcli network vswitch dvs vmware vxlan network mac list --vds-name *value* --vxlan-id *value***

Retrieves VXLAN network MAC table for specified vDS.

**Synopsis**

```
esxcli network vswitch dvs vmware vxlan network mac ABC 500
```

**Example**

```
# esxcli network vswitch dvs vmware vxlan network mac --vds-name dvSwitch --vxlan-id 5000
```

Inner MAC	Outer MAC	Outer IP	Flags
00:50:56:00:11:23	00:50:56:01:23:45	192.168.0.2	00000000

## **esxcli network vswitch dvs vmware vxlan network mac reset --vxlan-id *value* --vdsport-id *value***

Resets VXLAN network MAC table for specified vDS.

**Synopsis**

```
esxcli network vswitch dvs vmware vxlan network mac reset -vxlan-id=value --vdsport-id=value
```

## **esxcli network vswitch dvs vmware vxlan network port list --vds-name *value* --vdsport-id *value* --vxlan-id *value***

Shows VXLAN port information with specified network.

**Synopsis**

```
esxcli network vswitch dvs vmware vxlan network port list --vds-name value --vxlan-id value
[--vdsport-id value]
```

**Example**

```
# esxcli network vswitch dvs vmware vxlan network port list --vds-name dvSwitch --vxlan-id 5000
```

Switch Port ID	VDS Port ID	VMKNIC ID
67108869	101	0

## **esxcli network vswitch dvs vmware vxlan network port stats list --vds-name *value* --vdsport-id *value* --vxlan-id *value***

Shows VXLAN port statistics information with specified network.

**Synopsis**

```
esxcli network vswitch dvs vmware vxlan network port stats list --vds-name value --vxlan-id value
--vdsport-id value
```

**Example**

```
# esxcli network vswitch dvs vmware vxlan network port stats list --vds-name dvSwitch --vxlan-id
5000 --vdsport-id=101
```

Name	Value
tx.total	0
rx.total	0

## **esxcli network vswitch dvs vmware vxlan network stats list --vds-name *value* --vxlan-id *value***

Shows VXLAN network statistics.

### **Synopsis**

```
esxcli network vswitch dvs vmware vxlan network stats list --vds-name value --vxlan-id value
```

### **Example**

```
# esxcli network vswitch dvs vmware vxlan network stats list --vds-name dvSwitch --vxlan-id 5000
```

Name	Value
tx.total	0
tx.nonUnicast	0
tx.crossRouter	0
tx.drop.total	0
rx.total	0
rx.mcastEncap	0
rx.crossRouter	0
rx.drop.wrongDest	0
rx.drop.invalidEncap	0
rx.drop.total	0
mac.lookup.found	0
mac.lookup.flood	0
mac.lookup.full	0
mac.update.learn	0
mac.update.extend	0
mac.update.full	0
mac.age	0
mac.renew	0
arp.lookup.found	0
arp.lookup.unknown	0
arp.lookup.full	0
arp.lookup.wait	0
arp.lookup.timeout	0
arp.update.update	0
arp.update.unkown	0
arp.update.notFound	0
arp.age	0
arp.renew	0

## **esxcli network vswitch dvs vmware vxlan network stats reset --vxlan-id *value* --vdsport-id *value***

Resets VXLAN network statistics.

### **Synopsis**

```
esxcli network vswitch dvs vmware vxlan network stats reset -vxlan-id value --vdsport-id value
```

## **esxcli network vswitch dvs vmware vxlan network vtep list --vds-name *value* --vxlan-id *value* --segment-id *value* --vtep-ip *value***

Retrieves VXLAN network VTEP table for specified vDS. To retrieve VTEP information for a specific segment or VTEP IP address, specify the segmentID or vtepIP parameter.

### **Synopsis**

```
esxcli network vswitch dvs vmware vxlan network mac --vds-name value --vxlan-id value
[--segment-id value --vtep-ip value]
```

### **Example**

```
# esxcli network vswitch dvs vmware vxlan network mac --vds-name dvSwitch --vxlan-id 5000
```

IP	Segment ID	Is MTEP
192.168.0.2	192.168.0.0	False

## **esxcli network vswitch dvs vmware vxlan vmknic list --vds-name *value* --endpoint-id *value* --vmknic-name *value* --vmknic-ip *value***

Retrieves VXLAN vmknic multicast group information. To retrieve multicast group information for a specific vmknic, specify the vmknic ID, IP, or name using the appropriate parameter.

### **Synopsis**

```
esxcli network vswitch dvs vmware vxlan vmknic list --vds-name value [--endpoint-id value
--vmknic-name value --vmknic-ip value]
```

### **Example**

```
# esxcli network vswitch dvs vmware vxlan vmknic list --vds-name dvSwitch
```

Vmknic Name	Switch Port ID	VDS Port ID	Endpoint ID	VLAN ID	IP	Netmask	IP Acquire Timeout	Multicast Group Count	Segment ID
vmk2	67108868	100	0	0	192.168.0.1	255.255.255.0	34960	0	192.168.0.0

## **esxcli network vswitch dvs vmware vxlan vmknic multicastgroup list --vds-name *value* --vmknic-id *value* --vmknic-name *value* --vmknic-ip *value***

Retrieves VXLAN network VTEP table for specified vDS. To retrieve VTEP information for a specific segment or VTEP IP address, specify the segmentID or vtepIP parameter.

### **Synopsis**

```
esxcli network vswitch dvs vmware vxlan vmknic multicastgroup list --vds-name value [--vmknic-id
value --vmknic-name value --vmknic-ip value]
```

### **Example**

```
# esxcli network vswitch dvs vmware vxlan network mac --vds-name dvSwitch --vmknic-name vmk2
```

Vmknlc Name	Vmknlc ID	VXLAN IP	Multicast IP	Joined	Port Count
vmk2	0	192.168.0.1	239.0.0.1	YES	1

## **esxcli network vswitch dvs vmware vxlan stats list --vds-name *value* --endpoint-id *value* --vmknlc-name *value* --vmknlc-ip *value***

Retrieves VXLAN vmknlc statistics. To retrieve statistics for a specific vmknlc, specify the Endpoint ID, IP, or name using the appropriate parameter.

### **Synopsis**

```
esxcli network vswitch dvs vmware vxlan stats list -vds-name value [--endpoint-id value
--vmknlc-name value --vmknlc-ip value]
```

### **Example**

```
# esxcli network vswitch dvs vmware vxlan stats list --vds-name dvSwitch
```

Name	Value
tx.passThrough	0
tx.vxlanTotal	0
tx.clone	0
tx.tso	0
tx.csum	0
tx.drop.invalidFrame	0
tx.drop.guestTag	0
tx.drop.noResource	0
tx.drop.invalidState	0
rx.passThrough	0
rx.vxlanTotal	0
rx.clone	0
rx.drop.invalidFrame	0
rx.drop.notExist	0
rx.drop.noResource	0
forward.pass	0
forward.reject	0
forward.rpf	0
arpProxy.reply.total	0
arpProxy.reply.fail	0
arpProxy.request.total	0
arpProxy.request.fail	0
mcastProxy.tx.total	0
mcastProxy.tx.fail	0
mcastProxy.rx.total	0
mcastProxy.rx.fail	0

## esxcli network vswitch dvs vmware vxlan stats reset --vds-name *value*

Resets VXLAN vDS statistics.

### Synopsis

```
esxcli network vswitch dvs vmware vxlan stats reset -vds-name value
```

## DVFilter Commands

To use the DVFilter command, log in to the host CLI terminal as root with the password that you specified while installing NSX Manager.

### summarize-dvfilter

Shows fast-path and slow-path agents of the DVFilters that are deployed on the host.

### Synopsis

```
summarize-dvfilter
```

### Example

```
# summarize-dvfilter
Fastpaths:
agent: dvfilter-faulter, refCount: 1, rev: 0x1010000, apiRev: 0x1010000, module: dvfilter
agent: dvfg-igmp, refCount: 1, rev: 0x1010000, apiRev: 0x1010000, module: dvfg-igmp
agent: dvfilter-generic-vmware, refCount: 1, rev: 0x1010000, apiRev: 0x1010000, module:
      dvfilter-generic-fastpath
agent: vmware-sfw, refCount: 1, rev: 0x1010000, apiRev: 0x1010000, module: vsip
agent: dvfilter-generic-vmware-swsec, refCount: 2, rev: 0x1010000, apiRev: 0x1010000, module:
      dvfilter-switch-security
```

Slowpaths:

```
Filters:
world 1000672395 vmm0:pro-vm vcUuid:'50 07 6c 09 c9 18 c5 9a-bb 78 37 70 e0 52 bd b6'
port 67108869 pro-vm.eth1
vNic slot 0
name: nic-1000672395-eth1-dvfilter-generic-vmware-swsec.0
agentName: dvfilter-generic-vmware-swsec
state: IOChain Attached
vmState: Detached
failurePolicy: failOpen
slowPathID: none
filter source: Alternate Opaque Channel
```

### Related Commands

```
show dfw host hostID summarize-dvfilter
```



# NSX Controller Commands

---

This section describes NSX Controller CLI commands. Log in as the user `admin` to use the NSX Controller commands.

## restart controller

Restarts a controller. You must restart only one controller in a cluster at a time.

### Synopsis

```
restart controller
```

## show control-cluster core connection *ipAddress*

Shows status of specified connection.

### Synopsis

```
show control-cluster core connection 11.11.111.11
```

### Example

```
nsx-controller # show control-cluster core connection 11.11.111.11
Host-IP      Port  ID
10.24.106.158 53540 3
```

## show control-cluster core connection-stats *ipAddress*

Shows statistics for the specified controller.

### Synopsis

```
show control-cluster core connection-stats ipAddress
```

### Example

```
nsx-controller # show control-cluster core connection-stats 10.24.106.158
messages.received          22
messages.received.dropped  0
messages.transmitted       10
messages.transmit.dropped  0
```

## show control-cluster core log-level

Shows log level for the specified controller.

### Synopsis

```
show control-cluster core log-level
```

**Example**

```
nsx-controller # show control-cluster core log-level
Log level: INFO
```

**show control-cluster core stats**

Shows controller statistics.

**Synopsis**

```
show control-cluster core stats
```

**Example**

```
nsx-controller # show control-cluster core stats
messages.received          40
messages.received.dropped  0
messages.transmitted       22
messages.transmit.dropped  0
messages.processing.dropped 0
connections.up             2
connections.down           0
connections.timeout        0
connections.active         2
connections.sharding.subscribed 0
```

**show control-cluster logical-routers**

Lists all available properties, the required parameters, and their descriptions for logical routers.

**Synopsis**

```
show control-cluster logical-routers
```

**show control-cluster logical-routers bridge-mac  
*logicalRouterID\_and/or\_bridgeID***

Shows bridge mac records for a bridge of a logical router. *logical\_router\_ID* and/or *bridge\_ID* can be all.

**Synopsis**

```
show control-cluster logical-routers bridge-mac logicalRouterID_and_bridgeID
```

**Example**

```
nsx-controller # show control-cluster logical-routers bridge-mac 1 all
LR-Id      Bridge-Id  Mac              Vlan-Id Vxlan-Id Port-Id  Source
1          1001      01:00:00:01:00:00 0          65535    1        vxlan
```

**show control-cluster logical-routers bridges *logicalRouterID\_and\_bridgeID***

Shows bridge instance information for a logical router. *logical\_router\_id* and/or *bridge-id* can be all.

**Synopsis**

```
show control-cluster logical-routers bridges logicalRouterID_and_bridgeID
```

**Example**

```
nsx-controller # show control-cluster logical-routers bridges 1 all
LR-Id      Bridge-Id  Host           Active
1          1001      10.24.106.158  true
```

**show control-cluster logical-routers instance *logicalRouterID***

Shows logical router information. *logicalRouterID* can be all.

**Synopsis**

```
show control-cluster logical-routers instance LogicalRouterID
```

**Example**

```
nsx-controller # show control-cluster logical-routers instance 1
LR-Id      LR-Name      Hosts[]      Edge-Connection Service-Controller
1          perftest    10.24.106.158 10.24.105.58
```

**show control-cluster logical-routers interface *logicalRouterID* interfaceName**

Shows interface details for logical router specified by ID and name.

**Synopsis**

```
show control-cluster logical-routers interface LogicalRouterID interfaceName
```

**Example**

```
nsx-controller # show control-cluster logical-routers interface 1 lif0
Interface-Name:  lif0
Logical-Router-Id:1
Id:              0
Type:            vlan
IP:              10.0.0.0/24
DVS-UUID:        64767331-0000-0000-0000-000000000000
Mac:             00:00:00:00:00:00
Mtu:             1500
Multicast-IP:
Designated-IP:   10.24.106.158
Is-Sedimented:   false
Bridge-Id:
Bridge-Name:
```

**show control-cluster logical-routers interface-summary *logicalRouterID***

Shows interface summary for specified logical router.

**Synopsis**

```
show control-cluster logical-routers interface-summary LogicalRouter_ID
```

**Example**

```
nsx-controller # show control-cluster logical-routers interface-summary 1
Interface      Type  Id      IP[]
lif0           vlan  0       10.0.0.0/24
lif1           vlan  1       10.0.1.0/24
```

**show control-cluster logical-routers routes *routerID***

Shows static route for router specified by ID. *routerID* can be all.

**Synopsis**

```
show control-cluster logical-routers routes routerID
```

**Example**

```
nsx-controller # show control-cluster logical-routers routes 1
LR-Id      Destination      Next-Hop
1          70.70.70.0/24    10.0.1.2
1          80.80.80.0/24    10.0.0.2
```

## show control-cluster logical-routers routes *routerID\_and\_IPaddress\_and\_prefixLength*

Shows static route for router specified by ID, IP address, and prefix length. *router\_ID* can be all.

### Synopsis

```
show control-cluster logical-routers routes routerID_and_IPaddress_and_prefixLength
```

### Example

```
nsx-controller # show control-cluster logical-routers route 1 70.70.70.0 24
LR-Id      Destination      Next-Hop
1          70.70.70.0/24      10.0.1.2
```

## show control-cluster logical-routers stats

Shows statistics of all logical routers on this controller.

### Synopsis

```
show control-cluster logical-routers stats
```

### Example

```
nsx-controller # show control-cluster logical-routers stats
messages.query      0
messages.update     4
messages.flush      0
messages.notification 0
```

## show control-cluster logical-routers vdr-stats *logicalRouterID*

Shows statistics of the specified logical router.

### Synopsis

```
show control-cluster logical-routers vdr-stats LogicalRouterID
```

### Example

```
nsx-controller # show control-cluster logical-routers vdr-stats 1
host.reports.received 1
host.reports.dropped  0
edge.routes.received  2
edge.routes.dropped   0
bridge.reports.received 1
bridge.reports.dropped 0
bridge.macs.received   1
bridge.macs.dropped    0
route.queries.received 0
interface.queries.received 0
mac.queries.received   0
clear.routes.received  0
clear.macs.received    0
errdecode.messages.dropped 0
memfull.messages.dropped 0
errserver.messages.dropped 0
notifications.error    0
```

## show control-cluster logical-switches arp-records *ipAddress*

Shows the ARP records updated from the specified connection.

### Synopsis

```
show control-cluster logical-switches arp-records ipAddress
```

**Example**

```
nsx-controller # show control-cluster logical-switches arp-records 192.168.110.52
```

VNI	IP	MAC	Connection-ID
5000	192.168.10.6	00:50:56:8e:f5:8b	2
5000	192.168.10.1	00:50:56:8e:6a:04	2
5000	192.168.10.2	00:50:56:8e:9d:88	2

**show control-cluster logical-switches arp-table *vni***

Shows the ARP records for the specified VNI.

**Synopsis**

```
show control-cluster logical-switches arp-table vni
```

**Example**

```
nsx-controller # show control-cluster logical-switches arp-table 5000
```

VNI	IP	MAC	Connection-ID
5000	192.168.10.6	00:50:56:8e:f5:8b	2
5000	192.168.10.1	00:50:56:8e:6a:04	2
5000	192.168.10.2	00:50:56:8e:9d:88	2

**show control-cluster logical-switches connection-table *vni***

Shows the hosts that are connected to the specified VNI.

**Synopsis**

```
show control-cluster logical-switches connection-table vni
```

**Example**

```
nsx-controller # show control-cluster logical-switches connection-table 5000
```

Host-IP	Port	ID
192.168.110.52	32141	2
192.168.110.51	34692	3
192.168.210.56	33323	4
192.168.210.52	12074	5
192.168.210.51	35441	6
192.168.210.57	56744	7

**show control-cluster logical-switches joined-vnis *ipAddress***

Shows which VNIs the specified host has joined.

**Synopsis**

```
show control-cluster logical-switches joined-vnis ipAddress
```

**Example**

```
nsx-controller # show control-cluster logical-switches joined-vnis 192.168.110.52
```

VNI	Controller	BUM-Replication	ARP-Proxy	Connections	VTEPs
5002	192.168.110.202	Enabled	Enabled	6	3
5000	192.168.110.202	Enabled	Enabled	6	2

**show control-cluster logical-switches mac-records *ipAddress***

Shows the MAC records updated from the specified connection.

**Synopsis**

```
show control-cluster logical-switches mac-records ipAddress
```

**Example**

```
nsx-controller # show control-cluster logical-switches mac-records 192.168.110.52
VNI      MAC                VTEP-IP          Connection-ID
5000     00:50:56:8e:f5:8b 192.168.150.52   2
5000     00:50:56:8e:6a:04 192.168.150.52   2
5000     00:50:56:8e:9d:88 192.168.150.52   2
```

**show control-cluster logical-switches mac-table *vni***

Shows MAC records of the specified VNI.

**Synopsis**

```
show control-cluster logical-switches mac-table vni
```

**Example**

```
nsx-controller # show control-cluster logical-switches mac-table 5000
VNI      MAC                VTEP-IP          Connection-ID
5000     00:50:56:8e:f5:8b 192.168.150.52   2
5000     00:50:56:8e:6a:04 192.168.150.52   2
5000     00:50:56:8e:9d:88 192.168.150.52   2
```

**show control-cluster logical-switches pkt-cap *pktpcap-uuid* display**

Shows packet capture data for the specified packet capture operation.

**Synopsis**

```
show control-cluster logical-switches pkt-cap pktpcap-uuid display
```

**Example**

```
nsx-controller # show control-cluster logical-switches pkt-cap
24301920-126f-4255-bf1b-02f42e001389 display
Time-Stamp Source-IP      Dest-IP          TX/RX Type  Comments
3588336241 192.168.250.53 192.168.250.52 TX    REQ  CAPPT PktFree TSO 0 CSUM 0 CSUMVFD 0 ENCAP
      0 VXLAN 5001 SEGS 1 [ 142 ]
      +0us:UplinkSnd
      +45us:PktFree
3588339300 192.168.250.53 192.168.250.52 TX    REQ  CAPPT PktFree TSO 0 CSUM 0 CSUMVFD 0 ENCAP
      0 VXLAN 5001 SEGS 1 [ 142 ]
      +0us:UplinkSnd
      +82us:PktFree
3588342671 192.168.250.53 192.168.250.52 TX    REQ  CAPPT PktFree TSO 0 CSUM 0 CSUMVFD 0 ENCAP
      0 VXLAN 5001 SEGS 1 [ 142 ]
      +0us:UplinkSnd
      +55us:PktFree
3588662506 192.168.250.53 192.168.250.52 RX    REQ  CAPPT PktFree TSO 0 CSUM 0 CSUMVFD 0 ENCAP
      0 VXLAN 5001 SEGS 1 [ 92 ]
      +0us:EtherswitchDispath
      +4us:EtherswitchOutput
      +0us:PortOutput
      +3us:IOChain
      +0us:PreDVFilter
      +1us:PostDVFilter
      +85us:PktFree
```

**Related Commands**

```
show control-cluster logical-switches pkt-cap pktpcap-uuid none
start control-cluster logical-switches ping
start control-cluster logical-switches pktpcap
start control-cluster logical-switches pktpcap-time
```

## show control-cluster logical-switches pkt-cap *pktpcap-uuid* none

Shows all available packet capture files.

### Synopsis

```
show control-cluster logical-switches pkt-cap pktpcap-uuid none
```

### Example

```
nsx-controller # show control-cluster logical-switches pkt-cap
                24301920-126f-4255-bf1b-02f42e001389 none
Trace-File-Name
file1-24301920-126f-4255-bf1b-02f42e001389-192.168.250.53-TX.pcapng
file1-24301920-126f-4255-bf1b-02f42e001389-192.168.250.52-RX.pcapng
file1-24301920-126f-4255-bf1b-02f42e001389-192.168.250.52-TX.pcapng
file1-24301920-126f-4255-bf1b-02f42e001389-192.168.250.53-RX.pcapng
```

### Related Commands

```
show control-cluster logical-switches pkt-cap pktpcap-uuid display
start control-cluster logical-switches ping
start control-cluster logical-switches pktpcap
start control-cluster logical-switches pktpcap-time
```

## show control-cluster logical-switches stats

Shows statistics for all logical switches on this controller.

### Synopsis

```
show control-cluster logical-switches stats
```

### Example

```
nsx-controller # show control-cluster logical-switches stats
messages.query      2144
messages.update     64
messages.flush      1
messages.notification 0
```

## show control-cluster logical-switches stats-sample

Shows the latest samples of node statistics.

### Synopsis

```
show control-cluster logical-switches stats-sample
```

### Example

```
nsx-controller # show control-cluster logical-switches stats-sample
                03:44:10  03:44:20  03:44:30  03:44:40  03:44:50
messages.query      2144      2144      2144      2144      2145
messages.update     64        64        64        64        64
messages.flush      1         1         1         1         1
messages.notification 0         0         0         0         0
```

## show control-cluster logical-switches vni *vni*

Shows controller, configuration, and status of the specified VNI.

### Synopsis

```
show control-cluster logical-switches vni vni
```

### Example

```
nsx-controller # show control-cluster logical-switches vni 5000
```

VNI	Controller	BUM-Replication	ARP-Proxy	Connections	VTEPs
5000	192.168.110.202	Enabled	Enabled	6	2

## show control-cluster logical-switches vni-stats vni

Shows statistics for the specified VNI.

### Synopsis

```
show control-cluster logical-switches vni-stats vni
```

### Example

```
nsx-controller # show control-cluster logical-switches vni-stats 5000
update.member          6
update.vtep            12
update.mac              1
update.mac.invalidate  0
update.arp              1
update.arp.duplicate   0
query.mac               716
query.mac.miss          0
query.arp               3
query.arp.miss          1
```

## show control-cluster logical-switches vni-stats-sample vni

Shows the latest statistics samples for the specified VNI.

### Synopsis

```
show control-cluster logical-switches vni-stats-sample vni
```

### Example

```
nsx-controller # show control-cluster logical-switches vni-stats-sample 5000
                                03:00:00  03:10:00  03:20:00  03:30:00  03:40:00
update.member                  0          0          0          0          0
update.vtep                    0          0          0          0          0
update.mac                     0          0          0          0          0
update.mac.invalidate          0          0          0          0          0
update.arp                     0          0          0          0          0
update.arp.duplicate           0          0          0          0          0
query.mac                      1          2          1          1          2
query.mac.miss                  0          0          0          0          0
query.arp                      0          0          0          0          0
query.arp.miss                  0          0          0          0          0
```

## show control-cluster logical-switches vtep-records ipAddress

Shows the VTEP records updated from the specified connection.

### Synopsis

```
show control-cluster logical-switches vtep-records ipAddress
```

### Example

```
nsx-controller # show control-cluster logical-switches vtep-records 192.168.110.52
VNI    IP                Segment      MAC                Connection-ID
5000    192.168.150.52      192.168.150.0  00:50:56:60:1e:dd  2
```

## show control-cluster logical-switches vtep-table vni

Shows the VTEP table for the specified VNI.

**Synopsis**

```
show control-cluster logical-switches vtep-table vni
```

**Example**

```
nsx-controller # show control-cluster logical-switches vtep-table 5000
VNI      IP              Segment          MAC              Connection-ID
5000     192.168.250.52  192.168.250.0    00:50:56:6b:37:64 5
5000     192.168.150.52  192.168.150.0    00:50:56:60:1e:dd 2
```

**show control-cluster startup-nodes**

Shows the set of NSX Controller nodes that this node will attempt to connect to upon startup in order to rejoin its NSX Controller cluster. This is not an accurate list of active nodes in the controller cluster and may include nodes that are inactive, or may exclude nodes that are active.

**Synopsis**

```
show control-cluster startup-nodes
```

**Example**

```
nsx-controller # show control-cluster startup-nodes
10.24.105.59
```

**show control-cluster status**

Shows control-cluster status. The example below shows that the controller status is normal. All controllers in the cluster should have the same cluster ID as the first controller.

**Synopsis**

```
show control-cluster status
```

**Example**

```
nsx-controller # show control-cluster status
Type Status Since
-----
Join status: Join complete 08/15 00:39:57
Majority status: Connected to cluster majority 08/15 00:39:33
Restart status: This controller can be safely restarted 08/15 00:40:03
Cluster ID: 2105ad76-0449-47ef-9f99-83e7ddd14cd0
Node UUID: 2105ad76-0449-47ef-9f99-83e7ddd14cd0
Role Configured status Active status
-----
api_provider enabled activated
persistence_server enabled activated
switch_manager enabled activated
logical_manager enabled activated
directory_server enabled activated
```

**show network interface**

Shows the IP address of the controller.

**Synopsis**

```
show network interface
```

**CLI Mode**

Basic, Privileged

## start control-cluster logical-switches ping

Starts a ping capture to test connectivity between VTEPs.

### Synopsis

```
start control-cluster logical-switches ping vni vtepIP1 vtepIP2 scheme packetNum packetSize trace
      fileName
```

### Example

```
nsx-controller# start control-cluster logical-switches ping 5001 192.168.250.52 192.168.250.53 uni
      3 50 trace file1
Operation Status
Operation in progress: 24301920-126f-4255-bf1b-02f42e001389
Capture stage StartCaptureHostRx, failure time-out is 63 seconds
Retrieve results with command: show control-cluster logical-switches pkt-cap
      24301920-126f-4255-bf1b-02f42e001389 <display|none>
```

### Related Commands

```
show control-cluster logical-switches pkt-cap pktpcap-uuid none
show control-cluster logical-switches pkt-cap pktpcap-uuid display
start control-cluster logical-switches pktpcap
start control-cluster logical-switches pktpcap-time
```

## start control-cluster logical-switches pktpcap

Starts packet capture on the host identified by the VTEP IP. The package capture runs for *maxPackets* packets. See `pktpcap-uw` for supported command arguments. The `pktpcap-uw` command arguments must be surrounded by single quotes.

### Synopsis

```
start control-cluster logical-switches pktpcap vni vtepIP maxPackets fileName commandArguments
```

### Example

```
nsx-controller # start control-cluster logical-switches pktpcap 5001 192.168.250.53 3 file2 '--vmk
      vmk3'
Operation Status
Operation in progress: c77a1eeb-33a9-48c4-9676-988913001389
Capture for 300 seconds or 3 packets
Retrieve results with command: show control-cluster logical-switches pkt-cap
      c77a1eeb-33a9-48c4-9676-988913001389 none
```

### Related Commands

```
show control-cluster logical-switches pkt-cap pktpcap-uuid none
show control-cluster logical-switches pkt-cap pktpcap-uuid display
start control-cluster logical-switches ping
start control-cluster logical-switches pktpcap-time
```

## start control-cluster logical-switches pktpcap-time

Starts packet capture on the host identified by the VTEP IP. See `pktpcap-uw` for supported command arguments. The package capture runs for *maxTime* seconds.

### Synopsis

```
start control-cluster logical-switches pktpcap-time vni vtepIP maxTime fileName commandArguments
```

### Example

```
nsx-controller # start control-cluster logical-switches pktpcap-time 5001 192.168.250.53 20 file3
      '--vmk vmk3'
Operation Status
Operation in progress: 0e9389c8-d1a4-480f-a582-e5d937001389
Capture for 20 seconds or 10000 packets
```

Retrieve results with command: `show control-cluster logical-switches pkt-cap`  
`0e9389c8-d1a4-480f-a582-e5d937001389 none`

**Related Commands**

```
show control-cluster logical-switches pkt-cap pktpcap-uuid none
show control-cluster logical-switches pkt-cap pktpcap-uuid display
start control-cluster logical-switches ping
start control-cluster logical-switches pktpcap
```



# Hardware Gateway Commands

This section describes CLI commands used to troubleshoot common issues with a hardware gateway deployment. Log in as the user `admin` to use these commands. This chapter includes the following sections:

- [“Hardware Gateway Query Commands”](#) on page 163
- [“Replicator Node Command”](#) on page 164
- [“Bindings Commands”](#) on page 165
- [“Hosts Commands”](#) on page 166
- [“Controllers Commands”](#) on page 167
- [“Agents Commands”](#) on page 168

For additional information about hardware gateways, see:

- [“Configuring Hardware Gateways”](#) in the *NSX for vSphere Administration Guide*
- [“Managing Hardware Gateways”](#) in the *NSX for vSphere API Reference Guide*
- documentation from your hardware gateway vendor

## Hardware Gateway Query Commands

Use these commands to query hardware gateways.

### show hardware-gateway list

Shows a list of known hardware gateways (regardless of status).

#### Synopsis

```
show hardware-gateway list
```

#### CLI Mode

Basic

#### Example

```
nsx-mgr> show hardware-gateway list
```

ID	Name	BFD Enabled	Management IP	UUID
torgateway-1	torgateway1	true	10.144.137.91	
	3e5ffd66-448d-4e54-82ec-92fffd46d4af			
torgateway-2	torgateway2	true	10.144.138.116	
	6c43af48-d742-43b4-9416-10c508edbdcf			

### show hardware-gateway hsc *hardwareGatewayID* brief

Shows the relevant data of the specified hardware gateway in a brief format.

**Synopsis**

```
show hardware-gateway hsc hardwareGatewayID brief
```

**CLI Mode**

Basic

**Example**

```
nsx-mgr> show hardware-gateway hsc torgateway-1 brief
ID                               Name                               BFD Enabled   Management IP   UUID
torgateway-1                    torgateway1                       true          10.144.137.91
                               3e5ffd66-448d-4e54-82ec-92fffd46d4af
```

**show hardware-gateway hsc *hardwareGatewayID* certificate**

Shows the certificate of the specified hardware gateway.

**Synopsis**

```
show hardware-gateway hsc hardwareGatewayID certificate
```

**CLI Mode**

Basic

**Example**

```
nsx-mgr> show hardware-gateway hsc torgateway-1 certificate
-----BEGIN CERTIFICATE-----
MIIDeDCCAmACAQEwDQYJKoZIhvcNAQEFBQAwYExCZAJBgNVBAYTA1VTMQswCQYD
VQQIEwJJDQTEVMBMGA1UEChMMMT3B1biB2U3dpdGNoMREwDwYDVQQLEWhzd2l0Y2hj
YTE7MDkGA1UEAxMyT1ZTIHN3aXRjaGNhIENBIEN1cnRpZmljYXR1ICgyMDE2IEFw
ciAyOCAwMDoxMjoyNSkwHhcNMjYwNDI4MDcxMjI1WhcNMjYwNDI4MDcxMjI1WjCB
gTELMAkGA1UEBhMCVVMxZAJBgNVBAgTAkNBMRUwEwYDVQQKEwxCbGVuIHZTd2l0
Y2gxETAPBgNVBAsTCHN3aXRjaGNhMTswOQYDVQQDEzJPVIMgc3dpdGNoY2EgQ0Eg
Q2VydgGlmawNhdGUgKDIwMTYgQXByIDI4IDAuOjE5OjI1KTCCASIdQYJKoZIhvcN
AQEBBQADggEPADCCAQoCggEBAJnzi0Aj1kYYLJMdDEXhv8uAc/4HcJhI1v+kG3I9
H7HXWbXdxXJ9KLWZ2XV11tUyjeiXicJWmMiv9I0bcyQK+d2wCZ0TCsbjt+EKW4
LdSUNvaz3ap960dlcozuRT4jVKn8TYYteG6hiNNvDWig+10sKs4QSbCT1RJJMBNy
P9wMB1g86BUIZyu3AM3/FrNtkvyvjK5NOGsyZYfBpUuZ9i7Wrc3oai0Yb7LXvgBN
0wysrTjVH6QbAjJ56C5M+U3+SJNwB0qzguXXmzyKNVsPRUXfNsVpxuYk1ArkLgh2
Qqk/L8pFBPVrgbXfAWhYPjYM7Vfr0OT3F/64yCpDk5ENkPcCAwEAATANBgkqhkiG
9w0BAQUFAAOCAQEAAJIRkgP4ZW8rNAindvIH3POErsGDXsGXx00ws6htSbuH73C4E
1imLsr6FZMt68B4nf9vVRRusxHUmWtX8Y252Mm/ky9ABp0L0qsoz7XCGTUmhsn2W
42AwbqoW1CstQ+FqyhTXOm4V0Tmc4IyknRNNKr0X9jWbqLetDNRFsZuzsX+tiDfW
OdDpHQ+7vxOFYNk7jKEhp2s+jU3loJEgWbQxL25xA+bgur9CM0XwLt6/gkTI/7XK
YpSos4Nuss4RytUiXgE3L0xKy9gkDFLEnz00RH+7FevUX/ueNDhzj2bipKCwxrwT
HZwVA6dvBaZj1WvoAovxoH7NbGcGAoC6neQvYQ==
-----END CERTIFICATE-----
```

**Replicator Node Command**

Use this command to query replicator nodes.

**show hardware-gateway replicator-nodes**

Shows all replicator nodes on the hardware gateway.

**Synopsis**

```
show hardware-gateway replicator-nodes
```

**CLI Mode**

Basic

**Example**

```
nsx-mgr> show hardware-gateway replicator-nodes
ID                               Host Name/IP
host-26                          10.144.137.20
host-21                          10.144.138.181
host-20                          10.144.138.50
```

**Bindings Commands**

Use these commands to query bindings on the hardware gateway.

**show hardware-gateway binding all**

Shows all bindings on the hardware gateway.

**Synopsis**

```
show hardware-gateway binding all
```

**CLI Mode**

Basic

**Example**

```
nsx-mgr> show hardware-gateway binding all
Switch Name      Port Name      VLAN ID  VNI      Hardware Gateway
1-switch-603     p1             0        8823     torgateway-1
1-switch-603     p2             0        8824     torgateway-1
1-switch-168     p1             0        8823     torgateway-2
1-switch-168     p2             0        8824     torgateway-2
```

**show hardware-gateway binding hsc *hardwareGatewayID* all**

Shows all bindings for the specified hardware gateway.

**Synopsis**

```
show hardware-gateway binding hsc hardwareGatewayID all
```

**CLI Mode**

Basic

**Example**

```
nsx-mgr> show hardware-gateway binding hsc torgateway-1 all
Switch Name      Port Name      VLAN ID  VNI      Hardware Gateway
1-switch-603     p1             0        8823     torgateway-1
1-switch-603     p2             0        8824     torgateway-1
```

**show hardware-gateway binding vni *vni* all**

Shows all bindings for the specified virtual network instance.

**Synopsis**

```
show hardware-gateway binding vni vni all
```

**CLI Mode**

Basic

**Example**

```
nsx-mgr> show hardware-gateway binding vni 8823 all
Switch Name      Port Name      VLAN ID  VNI      Hardware Gateway
```

1-switch-603	p1	0	8823	torgateway-1
1-switch-168	p1	0	8823	torgateway-2

## show hardware-gateway binding hsc *hardwareGatewayID* vni *vni*

Shows all bindings for the specified virtual network instance on the specified hardware gateway.

### Synopsis

show hardware-gateway binding hsc *hardwareGatewayID* vni *vni*

### CLI Mode

Basic

### Example

```
nsx-mgr> show hardware-gateway binding hsc torgateway-1 vni 8823
Switch Name      Port Name      VLAN ID  VNI      Hardware Gateway
1-switch-603     p1             0        8823     torgateway-1
```

## Host Commands

Use these commands to query host information.

## show hardware-gateway host *hostID* vnis

Shows the virtual network instances on the specified host.

### Synopsis

show hardware-gateway host *hostID* vnis

### CLI Mode

Basic

### Example

```
nsx-mgr> show hardware-gateway host host-21 vnis
Is PTEP:          Yes
VXLAN count:      2
VXLAN IDs:
    8824
    8823
```

## show hardware-gateway host *hostID* bfd-tunnels

Shows the tunnels (BFD configuration) on the specified host.

### Synopsis

show hardware-gateway host *hostID* bfd-tunnels

### CLI Mode

Basic

### Example

```
nsx-mgr> show hardware-gateway host host-21 bfd-tunnels
BFD count:        2
172.18.171.169 --> 172.21.145.84 , Inner Dest IP: 169.254.1.0 , Inner Dst Mac:
00:23:20:00:00:01 , Local State: up, Remote State: up

172.18.171.169 --> 172.21.145.85 , Inner Dest IP: 169.254.1.0 , Inner Dst Mac:
00:23:20:00:00:01 , Local State: up, Remote State: up
```

## Controller Commands

Use these commands to query information about the hardware gateway controller.

### show hardware-gateway controller *controllerIP* list

Shows details on the specified hardware gateway controller.

#### Synopsis

show hardware-gateway controller *controllerIP* list

#### CLI Mode

Basic

#### Example

```
nsx-mgr> show hardware-gateway controller 10.144.136.210 list
ToR-UUID                      Bfd-Enabled      UtepProbeInterval
3e5ffd66-448d-4e54-82ec-92fffd46d4af  true             300
6c43af48-d742-43b4-9416-10c508edbdcf  true             300
```

### show hardware-gateway controller *controllerIP* hsc *hardwareGatewayID* certificate

Shows the certificate of the specified hardware gateway.

#### Synopsis

show hardware-gateway controller *controllerIP* hsc *hardwareGatewayID* certificate

#### CLI Mode

Basic

#### Example

```
nsx-mgr> show hardware-gateway controller 10.144.136.211 hsc torgateway-1 certificate
-----BEGIN CERTIFICATE-----
MIIDECCAmACAQEWdQYJKoZIhvcNAQEFBQAwYExCZAJBgNVBAYTA1VMTQswCQYD
VQQIEwJQTEVMBMGA1UEChMMT3B1b2U3dGNoMRUwDwYDVQQLEWhzd210Y2hj
YTE7MDkGA1UEAxMyT1ZTIHN3aXRjaG9hIENBIEN1cnRpZm1jYXR1ICgyMDE2IEFw
ciAyOACAwMDoxMjoyNSkwHhcNMjYwNDI4MDcxMjI1WcNMjYwNDI4MDcxMjI1WjCB
gTELMAkGA1UEBhMCVVMxZAJBgNVBAgTAkNBMRUwDwYDVQQKEwxEwPcGVuIHZTd210
Y2gxETAPBgNVBAsTCjN3aXRjaG9hMTswOQYDVQQDEzJPVIMgc3dpdGNoY2EgQ0Eg
Q2VydG1maWNhdGUgKDIwMTYgQXByIDI4IDAuOjE5OjI1KTCCASIdQYJKoZIhvcN
AQEBBQADggEPADCCAQoCggEBAJnzi0Ajl1kYYLJmDEXhv8uAc/4HcJhI1v+kG3I9
H7HXWbxdXTxXJ9KLwZ2XV11tUyjeiXicJwmMiv9I0bcyQK+d2wCZ0TCsbjt+EKW4
LdSUNVaz3ap960dlcozuRT4jVKn8TYYteG6hiNNvDwig+10sKs4Q5bCT1RJJMBNy
P9wMB1g86BuiZyu3AM3/FrNtkvyvjK5NOGsyZYfBpUuZ9i7Wrc3oai0Yb7LXvgBN
0wysrTjVH6QbAjJ56C5M+U3+SJNwB0qzguXXmzyKNVsPRUXfNsvpxuYk1ArkLgh2
Qqk/L8pFBPVrgbXfAWHYPjYM7Vfr0OT3F/64yCpDk5ENkPcCAwEAATANBgkqhkiG
9w0BAQUFAAOCAQEAEJIRkgP4ZW8rNAindvIH3P0ErsGDXsGXx00ws6htSbuH73C4E
limLsr6FZMt68B4nf9vVRRusxHUMwtX8Y252Mm/ky9ABp0L0qsoz7XCGTUmhsn2W
42AWbqoWlCstQ+FqyhTX0m4V0Tmc4IyknRNNKr0X9jWbqLetDNRFsZuzsX+tiDfW
OdDpHQ+7vx0FYnk7jKEhp2s+jU3loJEgwbQxL25xA+bguR9CM0XwLt6/gkTI/7XK
YpSos4Nuss4RytUiXgE3L0xKy9gkDFLEnz0ORH+7FevUX/ueNDhzj2bipKcwxrwT
HZwVA6dvBaZj1WvoAovxoH7NbGcGAoC6neQvYQ==
-----END CERTIFICATE-----
```

### show hardware-gateway controller *controllerIP* port-bindings

Shows the port bindings (logical port attachment configuration) of the specified hardware gateway controller.

**Synopsis**

show hardware-gateway controller *controllerIP* port-bindings

**CLI Mode**

Basic

**Example**

```
nsx-mgr> show hardware-gateway controller 10.144.136.211 port-bindings
Vni   Vlan   Switch-Name   Port-Id   ToR-Uuid
8823  0      1-switch-603  p1        3e5ffd66-448d-4e54-82ec-92fffd46d4af
8823  0      1-switch-168  p1        6c43af48-d742-43b4-9416-10c508edbdcf
8824  0      1-switch-168  p2        6c43af48-d742-43b4-9416-10c508edbdcf
8824  0      1-switch-603  p2        3e5ffd66-448d-4e54-82ec-92fffd46d4af
```

**show hardware-gateway controller *controllerIP* control-nodes**

Shows all controller nodes of the specified hardware gateway controller.

**Synopsis**

show hardware-gateway controller *controllerIP* control-nodes

**CLI Mode**

Basic

**Example**

```
nsx-mgr> show hardware-gateway controller 10.144.136.211 control-nodes
Node-Uuid   IP   Port
94ecd027-a210-452f-8e98-77d6100f2fc3  10.144.136.212  1234
e37a1fcc-2c72-4b87-9487-e700b6fbc3d6  10.144.136.211  1234
7a90d58e-6224-46f6-bd8b-69746ba4e128  10.144.136.210  1234
```

**show hardware-gateway controller *controllerIP* hsc *hardwareGatewayID* inventory**

Shows all inventory information of the specified hardware gateway.

**Synopsis**

show hardware-gateway controller *controllerIP* hsc *hardwareGatewayID* inventory

**CLI Mode**

Basic

**Example**

```
nsx-mgr> show hardware-gateway controller 10.144.136.212 hsc torgateway-1 inventory
Switch-Name   Port-Id
1-switch-603  p4
1-switch-603  p3
1-switch-603  p2
1-switch-603  p1
```

**Agent Commands**

Use these commands to query hardware gateway agent information.

**show hardware-gateway agent *agentIP* status**

Shows the connection status of the specified hardware gateway.

**Synopsis**

```
show hardware-gateway agent agentIP status
```

**CLI Mode**

Basic

**Example**

```
nsx-mgr> show hardware-gateway agent 10.144.136.212 status
controller IP           connection status
10.144.136.210         connected
10.144.136.212         connected
10.144.136.211         connected
```

**show hardware-gateway agent *agentIP* replication-cluster**

Shows the PTEP list for a specified VNI on the specified hardware gateway agent.

**Synopsis**

```
show hardware-gateway agent agentIP replication-cluster
```

**CLI Mode**

Basic

**Example**

```
nsx-mgr> show hardware-gateway agent 10.144.136.212 replication-cluster

172.18.175.120
172.18.175.119
172.19.226.89
```

**show hardware-gateway agent *agentIP* hardware-gateway [*uuid*]**

Show details about the master hardware gateway agent for the specified hardware gateway instance on the specified master gateway agent.

The *<uuid>* of the hardware gateway instance is optional. If unspecified, then this command returns a list of all hardware hardware gateways mastered by this hardware gateway agent.

**Synopsis**

```
show hardware-gateway agent agentIP hardware-gateway [uuid]
```

**CLI Mode**

Basic

**Example**

```
nsx-mgr> show hardware-gateway agent 10.144.136.212 hardware-gateway
3e5ffd66-448d-4e54-82ec-92fffd46d4af

UUID           3e5ffd66-448d-4e54-82ec-92fffd46d4af
Ip             10.144.137.91
Instance Id    1
Connected      true
Physical Master true
Bfd Enabled    true
Bfd Probe Interval 300
Session Id     cb492832-322c-4d56-be9f-31b74d033ec9
Certificate     -----BEGIN CERTIFICATE-----
MIIDeDCCAmACAQEwDQYJKoZIhvcNAQEFBQAwgYExCzAJBgNVBAYTA1VTMQswCQYD
VQQIEwJDQTEVMBMGA1UEChMMMT3B1biB2U3dpdGNoMREwDwYDVQQLEWhzd2l0Y2hj
YTE7MDkGA1UEAxMyT1ZTIHN3aXRjaGNhIENBIEN1cnRpZm1jYXR1ICgyMDE2IEFw
```

```

ciAyOCAwMDoxMjoyNSkwHhcNMTYwNDI4MDcxMjI1WhcNMjYwNDI2MDcxMjI1WjCB
gTElMAkGA1UEBhMCVVMxCzAJBgNVBAGTAkNBMRUwEwYDVQQKEwxEwYDVzT210
Y2gxETAPBgNVBAsTCHN3aXRjaGNhMTswOQYDVQQDEzJpVlMgc3dpdGNoY2EgQ0Eg
Q2VydgImaWNNdGUGKDImTYgQXByIDI4IDAwOjEY0jI1KTCCASIdQYJKoZIhvcN
AQEBBQADggEPADCCAQoCggEBAJnzioAjl1kYyLJmDDEXhv8uAc/4HcJhI1v+kG3I9
H7HXWBxdXTxJ9KLWZ2XV1ltUyjeiXicJWmMiv9I0bcyQK+d2wCZ0TCsbjt+EKW4
LdSUNVaz3ap960dlcozuRT4jVKn8TYTeG6hiNNvDWig+10sKs4QSbCT1RJJMBNy
P9wMBlg86BuiZyu3AM3/FrNtkvyvjK5NOGsyZYfBpUuZ9i7Wrc3oaiOYb7LXvgBN
0wysrTjVH6QbAjj56C5M+U3+SJNwB0qzguXXmzyKNVsPRUXfNsvpxuYk1ArkLgh2
Qqk/L8pFBPvrgbXFAWhYPjYM7Vfr00T3F/64yCpDk5ENkPcCAwEAATANBgkqhkiG
9w0BAQUFAAOCAQEAIJrkP4ZW8rNAindvIH3P0ErsGDxSGXx00ws6htSbuH73C4E
limLsr6FZMt68B4nf9vVRRusxHUmWtX8Y252Mm/ky9ABp0L0qsoz7XCGTUmhsn2W
42AWbqow1CstQ+FqyhTX0m4V0Tmc4IyknRNNKr0X9jWbqLetDNRFsZuzsX+tiDfW
OdDpHQ+7vxOFYNk7jKEhp2s+jU3loJEgWbQxL25xA+bguR9CM0XwLt6/gkTI/7XK
YpSos4Nuss4RytUiXgE3L0xKy9gkDFLEnz00RH+7FevUX/ueNDhzj2bipKCwxrwT
HZwVA6dvBaZj1WvoAovxoH7NbGcGAoC6neQvYQ==
-----END CERTIFICATE-----

```

## show hardware-gateway agent *agentIP* hardware-gateway *hardwareGatewayUuid* tunnels

Shows the tunnel table (including BFD) on the specified hardware gateway agent.

### Synopsis

show hardware-gateway agent *agentIP* hardware-gateway *hardwareGatewayUuid* tunnels

### CLI Mode

Basic

### Example

```

nsx-mgr> show hardware-gateway agent 192.161.126.22 hardware-gateway
1e100ec0-b15a-4727-ba9f-ebdb74e357f2 tunnels

```

```

Endpoints
  Local Ip          172.21.145.85
  Remote Ip         172.19.152.225
Local config
  Destination Ip     169.254.1.0
  Destination Mac    00:23:20:00:00:01
Remote config
  Destination Ip     172.19.152.226
  Destination Mac    00:00:00:00:00:00
BFD parameters
  Enable             false
  Min Rx
  Min Tx
  Forwarding If Rx   false
BFD status
  Diagnostic
  Enabled             false
  Forwarding          false
  Remote diagnostic
  Remote state
  State
  Info

Endpoints
  Local Ip          172.21.145.85
  Remote Ip         172.19.152.226
Local config
  Destination Ip     169.254.1.0
  Destination Mac    00:23:20:00:00:01
Remote config
  Destination Ip     172.19.152.226
  Destination Mac    00:00:00:00:00:00

```

```

BFD parameters
  Enable          true
  Min Rx          300
  Min Tx
  Forwarding If Rx true
BFD status
  Diagnostic      Control Detection Time Expired
  Enabled         true
  Forwarding      true
  Remote diagnostic Control Detection Time Expired
  Remote state    up
  State           up
  Info

```

  

```

Endpoints
  Local Ip        172.21.145.85
  Remote Ip       172.18.171.168
Local config
  Destination Ip   169.254.1.0
  Destination Mac  00:23:20:00:00:01
Remote config
  Destination Ip   172.18.171.168
  Destination Mac  00:00:00:00:00:00
BFD parameters
  Enable          true
  Min Rx          300
  Min Tx
  Forwarding If Rx true
BFD status
  Diagnostic      Neighbor Signaled Session Down
  Enabled         true
  Forwarding      true
  Remote diagnostic Control Detection Time Expired
  Remote state    up
  State           up
  Info

```

  

```

Endpoints
  Local Ip        172.21.145.85
  Remote Ip       172.18.171.169
Local config
  Destination Ip   169.254.1.0
  Destination Mac  00:23:20:00:00:01
Remote config
  Destination Ip   172.18.171.169
  Destination Mac  00:00:00:00:00:00
BFD parameters
  Enable          true
  Min Rx          300
  Min Tx
  Forwarding If Rx true
BFD status
  Diagnostic      Neighbor Signaled Session Down
  Enabled         true
  Forwarding      true
  Remote diagnostic Control Detection Time Expired
  Remote state    up
  State           up
  Info

```

**show hardware-gateway agent *agent/IP* hardware-gateway  
hardwareGatewayUuid local-macs [vni]**

Shows the local MAC tables (unicast and multicast) on the specified hardware gateway agent.

**Synopsis**

```
show hardware-gateway agent agentIP hardware-gateway hardwareGatewayUuid local-macs [vni]
```

**CLI Mode**

Basic

**Example**

```
nsx-mgr> show hardware-gateway agent 10.144.136.212 hardware-gateway
3e5ffd66-448d-4e54-82ec-92fffd46d4af local-macs
```

Hardware Gateway UUID	3e5ffd66-448d-4e54-82ec-92fffd46d4af
Local Unicast Macs	
Macs	Empty
Local Multicast Macs	
VNI	8823
Macs	
Mac	unknown-dst
Ip	
Logical Switch UUID	6c752ceb-b3e9-3bbb-82cb-59c3e19a27bf
VNI	8823
Vtep Ips	172.21.225.182
VNI	8824
Macs	
Mac	unknown-dst
Ip	
Logical Switch UUID	801a0897-5938-3ea9-ba5f-77ecc339f4be
VNI	8824
Vtep Ips	172.21.225.182

## **show hardware-gateway agent *agentIP* hardware-gateway *hardwareGatewayUuid* physical-inventory**

Shows the hardware gateway physical inventory (switches and ports) on the specified hardware gateway agent.

**Synopsis**

```
show hardware-gateway agent agentIP hardware-gateway hardwareGatewayUuid physical-inventory
```

**CLI Mode**

Basic

**Example**

```
nsx-mgr> show hardware-gateway agent 10.144.136.212 hardware-gateway
3e5ffd66-448d-4e54-82ec-92fffd46d4af physical-inventory
```

Hardware Gateway UUID	3e5ffd66-448d-4e54-82ec-92fffd46d4af
Physical Switches	
Name	1-switch-603
Description	OVS VTEP Emulator
Management Ips	Empty
Tunnel Ips	172.21.225.182
Fault Status	Empty
Physical Ports	
Name	p4
Physical Switch Name	1-switch-603

Current Bindings	Empty
Fault Status	Empty
Name	p3
Physical Switch Name	1-switch-603
Current Bindings	Empty
Fault Status	Empty
Name	p2
Physical Switch Name	1-switch-603
Current Bindings	
0	801a0897-5938-3ea9-ba5f-77ecc339f4be
Fault Status	Empty
Name	p1
Physical Switch Name	1-switch-603
Current Bindings	
0	6c752ceb-b3e9-3bbb-82cb-59c3e19a27bf
Fault Status	Empty

## **show hardware-gateway agent *agentIP* hardware-gateway hardwareGatewayUuid bindings**

Shows hardware gateway attachments of logical ports (physical switch and port, VNI, VLAN) on the specified hardware gateway agent.

### **Synopsis**

show hardware-gateway agent *agentIP* hardware-gateway *hardwareGatewayUuid* bindings

### **CLI Mode**

Basic

### **Example**

```
nsx-mgr> show hardware-gateway agent 10.144.136.212 hardware-gateway
3e5ffd66-448d-4e54-82ec-92fffd46d4af bindings
```

UUID	f04348e8-90b4-3f83-bf2e-82b44a43e55d
Logical Switch UUID	6c752ceb-b3e9-3bbb-82cb-59c3e19a27bf
VNI	8823
Hardware Gateway UUID	3e5ffd66-448d-4e54-82ec-92fffd46d4af
Switch Name	1-switch-603
Port Name	p1
VLAN	0
Statistics	
Packets from local	3518
Bytes from local	566017
Packets to local	11742
Bytes to local	3427838
UUID	b6e273de-bff8-3c43-a4c7-9e42a671f004
Logical Switch UUID	801a0897-5938-3ea9-ba5f-77ecc339f4be
VNI	8824
Hardware Gateway UUID	3e5ffd66-448d-4e54-82ec-92fffd46d4af
Switch Name	1-switch-603
Port Name	p2
VLAN	0
Statistics	
Packets from local	759119
Bytes from local	107781854
Packets to local	8287
Bytes to local	2824944

## show hardware-gateway agent *agentIP* logical-switches

Shows the list of logical switches (UUID, VNI) known to the specified hardware gateway agent.

### Synopsis

show hardware-gateway agent *agentIP* logical-switches

### CLI Mode

Basic

### Example

```
nsx-mgr> show hardware-gateway agent 10.144.136.212 logical-switches
```

UUID	801a0897-5938-3ea9-ba5f-77ecc339f4be
VNI	8824
UUID	6c752ceb-b3e9-3bbb-82cb-59c3e19a27bf
VNI	8823

## show hardware-gateway agent *agentIP* logging-level

Gets the current logging level on the specified hardware gateway agent. One of the following values:

- ERROR
- WARN
- INFO
- DEBUG
- TRACE

### Synopsis

show hardware-gateway agent *agentIP* logging-level

### CLI Mode

Basic

### Example

```
nsx-mgr> show hardware-gateway agent 10.144.136.212 logging-level
Log level: INFO
```

## set hardware-gateway agent *agentIP* logging-level *hardwareGatewayAgentLogLevel*

Sets logging on the specified hardware gateway agent to one of the following levels:

- ERROR
- WARN
- INFO
- DEBUG
- TRACE

### Synopsis

set hardware-gateway agent *agentIP* logging-level *hardwareGatewayLogLevel*

### CLI Mode

Basic

**Example**

```
nsx-mgr> set hardware-gateway agent 10.144.136.212 logging-level DEBUG
```

**show hardware-gateway agent *agentIP* dump**

Shows a full information dump of the specified hardware gateway agent.

**Synopsis**

```
show hardware-gateway agent agentIP dump
```

**CLI Mode**

Basic

**Example**

```
nsx-mgr> show hardware-gateway agent agentIP dump
```



# Deprecated Commands

The following table lists deprecated commands.

**Table 8-1.** Deprecated Commands

Command
<code>cli ssh allow</code>
<code>clear firewall counters</code>
<code>clear vmwall rules</code>
<code>clear vty</code>
<code>close support-tunnel</code>
<code>copy http URL slot (1 2)</code>
<code>copy http URL temp</code>
<code>copy scp URL slot (1 2)</code>
<code>copy scp URL temp</code>
<code>debug copy</code>
<code>debug export snapshot</code>
<code>debug import snapshot</code>
<code>debug service</code>
<code>debug service flow src</code>
<code>debug show files</code>
<code>debug snapshot list</code>
<code>debug snapshot remove</code>
<code>debug snapshot restore</code>
<code>default web-manager password</code>
<code>duplex auto</code>
<code>duplex (half full) speed (10 100 1000)</code>
<code>htp server</code>
<code>ip name server</code>
<code>ip policy-address</code>
<code>link-detect</code>
<code>linkwatch interval &lt;5-60&gt;</code>
<code>manager key</code>
<code>mode policy-based-forwarding</code>
<code>ntp server</code>
<code>open support-tunnel</code>

**Table 8-1.** Deprecated Commands

Command
set support key
show alerts
show debug log
show dv-support
show hardware
show gateway rules
show interface
shop ip addr
show iptables
show kernel message
show kernel message last
show log alerts
show log events
show service helpers
show service statistics
show services
show session-manager counters
show session-manager sessions
show stacktrace
show startup-config
show raid
show raid detail
show realms
copy running-config startup-config
show running-config
show syslog
show system events
show system network_connections
show syslog
show vmwall log
show vmwall rules
ssh end
syslog
telnet
vm validation
vm validation log
vmwall log suppression
web-manager

# Index

## C

- Central Commands Overview **31**
- Central Controller Commands **33**
- Central Distributed Firewall Commands **55**
- Central Edge Commands **60**
- Central Logical Router Commands **34**
- Central Logical Switch Commands **46**
- ciphers **145**
- clear arp ipAddress **77**
- clear nat counters **77**
- clear service dhcp lease **77**
- clear service ipsec sa **77**
- cli password **19**
- commands, central controller **33**
- commands, central distributed firewall **55**
- commands, central edge **60**
- commands, central logical router **34**
- commands, central logical switch **46**
- commands, NSX Controller **165, 177**
- commands, overview of central **31**
- commands, standalone NSX Edge **145**
- commands, ESXi **157**
- commit **146**
- configure terminal **19, 146**

## D

- debug packet capture **78**
- debug packet display interface **78**
- disable **19, 78**
- dns name-server **146**
- dnslookup serverName **79**
- dnslookup serverName (hostname | ip\_address) **79**

## E

- egress-optimize **147**
- enable **20, 79**
- enable password **20**
- esxcli network vswitch dvs vmware vxlan config stats  
get **157**
- esxcli network vswitch dvs vmware vxlan config stats  
set **157**
- esxcli network vswitch dvs vmware vxlan list get **157**
- esxcli network vswitch dvs vmware vxlan list --vds-  
name value **158**
- esxcli network vswitch dvs vmware vxlan network  
arp list --vds-name value --vxlan-id  
value **158**

- esxcli network vswitch dvs vmware vxlan network  
arp reset -vds-name value --vxlan-id  
value **158**
- esxcli network vswitch dvs vmware vxlan network list  
--vds-name value vxlan-id value **158**
- esxcli network vswitch dvs vmware vxlan network  
mac list --vds-name value --vxlan-id  
value **159**
- esxcli network vswitch dvs vmware vxlan network  
mac reset --vxlan-id value --vdsport-id  
value **159**
- esxcli network vswitch dvs vmware vxlan network  
port list --vds-name value --vdsport-id value  
--vxlan-id value **159**
- esxcli network vswitch dvs vmware vxlan network  
port stats list --vds-name value --vdsport-id  
value --vxlan-id value **159**
- esxcli network vswitch dvs vmware vxlan network  
stats list --vdsd-name value --vxlan-id  
value **160**
- esxcli network vswitch dvs vmware vxlan network  
stats reset --vxlan-id value --vdsport-id  
value **161**
- esxcli network vswitch dvs vmware vxlan network  
vtep list --vds-name value --vxlan-id value --  
segment-id value --vtep-ip value **161**
- esxcli network vswitch dvs vmware vxlan stats list --  
vds-name value --endpoint-id value --  
vmknics-name value --vmknics-ip value **162**
- esxcli network vswitch dvs vmware vxlan stats reset  
--vds-name value **163**
- esxcli network vswitch dvs vmware vxlan vmknics list  
--vds-name value --endpoint-id value --  
vmknics-name value --vmknics-ip value **161**
- esxcli network vswitch dvs vmware vxlan vmknics  
multicastgroup list --vds-name value --  
vmknics-id value --vmknics-name value --  
vmknics-ip value **161**
- ESXi CLI Commands **157**
- exit **20, 147**
- export tech-support scp **21, 79**

## H

- hostname **21**

## I

- interface **21**
- interface intName **147**
- ip address **22, 148**
- ip route **22, 148**

**L**

l2vpn **148**  
list **23**

**M**

mtu **149**

**N**

no proxy setup **149**  
no proxy user **149**  
NSX Controller Commands **165, 177**

**O**

overview, standalone NSX Edge **145**

**P**

password **149**  
ping **23, 80**  
ping (ip | ipv6) ipAddress **80**  
ping interface addr **80**  
server ipAddress **151**  
proxy address **150**  
proxy username **150**

**Q**

quit **23, 150**

**R**

reboot **24**  
reset **23**  
restart controller **165**  
rpfiler **151**

**S**

set clock **24**  
set hardware-gateway agent agentIP logging-level  
hardwareGatewayAgentLogLevel **188**  
setup **24**  
show arp **25, 81**  
show clock **25, 81**  
show cluster (all | clusterID) **32**  
show configuration **152**  
show configuration application-set **81**  
show configuration bgp **83**  
show configuration certificatestore **85**  
show configuration dhcp **85**  
show configuration dns **86**  
show configuration firewall **86**  
show configuration global **88**  
show configuration gslb **88**  
show configuration highavailability **90**  
show configuration interface **90**  
show configuration interface-set **92**  
show configuration ipsec **94**

show configuration ipset **94**  
show configuration isis **95**  
show configuration l2vpn **95**  
show configuration loadbalancer **97**  
show configuration loadbalancer monitor **99**  
show configuration loadbalancer pool **99**  
show configuration loadbalancer rule **100**  
show configuration loadbalancer virtual **101**  
show configuration nat **101**  
show configuration ospf **103**  
show configuration routing-global **104**  
show configuration snmp **104**  
show configuration sslvpn-plus **105**  
show configuration static-routing **105**  
show configuration syslog **105**  
show control-cluster core connection ipAddress **165**  
show control-cluster core connection-stats  
ipAddress **165**  
show control-cluster core log-level **165**  
show control-cluster core stats **166**  
show control-cluster logical-routers **166**  
show control-cluster logical-routers bridge-mac  
logicalRouterID\_and/or\_bridgeID **166**  
show control-cluster logical-routers bridges  
logicalRouterID\_and\_bridgeID **166**  
show control-cluster logical-routers instance  
logicalRouterID **166**  
show control-cluster logical-routers interface  
logicalRouterID\_and\_logicalRouterName  
**167**  
show control-cluster logical-routers interface-  
summary logicalRouterID **167**  
show control-cluster logical-routers routes  
routerID **167**  
show control-cluster logical-routers routes  
routerID\_and\_IPAddress\_and\_prefixLengt  
h **168**  
show control-cluster logical-routers stats **168**  
show control-cluster logical-routers vdr-stats  
logicalRouterID **168**  
show control-cluster logical-switches arp-records  
ipAddress **168**  
show control-cluster logical-switches arp-table  
vni **169**  
show control-cluster logical-switches connection-  
table vni **169**  
show control-cluster logical-switches joined-vnis  
ipAddress **169**  
show control-cluster logical-switches mac-records  
ipAddress **169**  
show control-cluster logical-switches mac-table  
vni **170**  
show control-cluster logical-switches pkt-cap pktpcap-  
uuid display **170**

- show control-cluster logical-switches pkt-cap pktpcap-uuid none **171**
- show control-cluster logical-switches stats **171**
- show control-cluster logical-switches stats-sample **171**
- show control-cluster logical-switches vni vni **171**
- show control-cluster logical-switches vni-stats vni **172**
- show control-cluster logical-switches vni-stats-sample vni **172**
- show control-cluster logical-switches vtep-records ipAddress **172**
- show control-cluster logical-switches vtep-table vni **172**
- show control-cluster startup-nodes **173**
- show control-cluster status **173**
- show controller list all **33**
- show dfw cluster **55**
- show dfw host hostID **55**
- show dfw host hostID filter filterID discoveredips **56**
- show dfw host hostID filter filterID discoveredips stats **56**
- show dfw host hostID vnic vnicID filter filterID addrsets **56**
- show dfw host hostID vnic vnicID filter filterID flows **57**
- show dfw host hostID vnic vnicID filter filterID rule ruleID **57**
- show dfw host hostID vnic vnicID filter filterID rules **57**
- show dfw host hostID vnic vnicID filter filterID spoofguard **58**
- show dfw host hostID vnic vnicID filter filterID stats **58**
- show dfw vm vmID **60**
- show dfw vnic vnicID **60**
- show edge (all | edgeID ) **61**
- show edge edgeID arp **62**
- show edge edgeID configuration application-set **62**
- show edge edgeID configuration bgp **62**
- show edge edgeID configuration certificatestore **62**
- show edge edgeID configuration dhcp **62**
- show edge edgeID configuration dns **63**
- show edge edgeID configuration firewall **63**
- show edge edgeID configuration global **63**
- show edge edgeID configuration gslb **63**
- show edge edgeID configuration highavailability **64**
- show edge edgeID configuration interface **64**
- show edge edgeID configuration interface-set **64**
- show edge edgeID configuration ipsec **64**
- show edge edgeID configuration ipset **65**
- show edge edgeID configuration isis **65**
- show edge edgeID configuration l2vpn **65**
- show edge edgeID configuration loadbalancer **65**
- show edge edgeID configuration nat **65**
- show edge edgeID configuration osfp **66**
- show edge edgeID configuration routing-global **66**
- show edge edgeID configuration snmp **67**
- show edge edgeID configuration sslvpn-plus **67**
- show edge edgeID configuration static-routing **67**
- show edge edgeID configuration syslog **67**
- show edge edgeID eventmgr **68**
- show edge edgeID firewall **68**
- show edge edgeID firewall flows top n **68**
- show edge edgeID interface **69**
- show edge edgeID ip bgp **69**
- show edge edgeID ip bgp neighbors **69**
- show edge edgeID ip forwarding **69**
- show edge edgeID ip ospf **70**
- show edge edgeID ip ospf database **70**
- show edge edgeID ip ospf interface **70**
- show edge edgeID ip ospf neighbor **70**
- show edge edgeID ip route **71**
- show edge edgeID ipset **71**
- show edge edgeID log **71**
- show edge edgeID messagebus **71**
- show edge edgeID nat **72**
- show edge edgeID process list **72**
- show edge edgeID process snapshot **72**
- show edge edgeID service dhcp **73**
- show edge edgeID service dns **73**
- show edge edgeID service highavailability **74**
- show edge edgeID service ipsec **74**
- show edge edgeID service ipsec site **74**
- show edge edgeID service loadbalancer **74**
- show edge edgeID service loadbalancer error **74**
- show edge edgeID service monitor **75**
- show edge edgeID service monitor service **75**
- show edge edgeID system cpu **75**
- show edge edgeID system memory **75**
- show edge edgeID system network-stats **76**
- show edge edgeID system storage **76**
- show edge edgeID version **76**
- show ethernet **25**
- show eventmgr **106**
- show filesystem **26**
- show firewall **107**
- show firewall flows **107**
- show firewall flows top n **107**
- show firewall flows top n sort-by bytes **107**
- show firewall flows top n sort-by pkts **108**
- show firewall rule-id id **108**
- show firewall rule-id id flows **108**
- show firewall rule-id id flows top n **108**
- show firewall rule-id id flows top n sort-by bytes **108**
- show firewall rule-id id flows top n sort-by pkts **109**

show flowstats **109**  
 show flowtable **110**  
 show flowtable expect **110**  
 show flowtable rule-id id **110**  
 show flowtable rule-id id top n **111**  
 show flowtable rule-id id top n sort-by bytes **111**  
 show flowtable rule-id id top n sort-by pkts **111**  
 show flowtable top n **111**  
 show flowtable top n sort-by bytes **111**  
 show flowtable top n sort-by pkts **111**  
 show flowtimeouts **112**  
 show hardware-gateway agent agentIP dump **189**  
 show hardware-gateway agent agentIP hardware-gateway hardwareGatewayUuid bindings **187**  
 show hardware-gateway agent agentIP hardware-gateway hardwareGatewayUuid physical-inventory **186**  
 show hardware-gateway agent agentIP hardware-gateway hardwareGatewayUuid tunnels **184**  
 show hardware-gateway agent agentIP logging-level **188**  
 show hardware-gateway agent agentIP logical-switches **188**  
 show hardware-gateway agent agentIP replication-cluster **183**  
 show hardware-gateway agent agentIP status **182**  
 show hardware-gateway binding all **179**  
 show hardware-gateway binding hsc hardwareGatewayID all **179**  
 show hardware-gateway binding hsc hardwareGatewayID vni vni **180**  
 show hardware-gateway binding vni vni all **179**  
 show hardware-gateway controller controllerIP control-nodes **182**  
 show hardware-gateway controller controllerIP hsc hardwareGatewayID certificate **181**  
 show hardware-gateway controller controllerIP hsc hardwareGatewayID inventory **182**  
 show hardware-gateway controller controllerIP list **181**  
 show hardware-gateway controller controllerIP port-bindings **181**  
 show hardware-gateway host hostID bfd-tunnels **180**  
 show hardware-gateway host hostID vnis **180**  
 show hardware-gateway hsc hardwareGatewayID brief **177**  
 show hardware-gateway hsc hardwareGatewayID certificate **178**  
 show hardware-gateway list **177**  
 show hardware-gateway replicator-nodes **178**  
 show host hostID **32**  
 show hostname **112**  
 show interface **112**  
 show ip bgp **114**  
 show ip bgp neighbors **114**  
 show ip forwarding **115**  
 show ip ospf **115**  
 show ip ospf database **116**  
 show ip ospf database adv-router **116**  
 show ip ospf database asbr-summary **117**  
 show ip ospf database external **117**  
 show ip ospf database network **117**  
 show ip ospf database nssa-external **118**  
 show ip ospf database opaque-area **118**  
 show ip ospf database router **119**  
 show ip ospf database summary **119**  
 show ip ospf interface **119**  
 show ip ospf neighbor **120**  
 show ip ospf statistics **120**  
 show ip route **120**  
 show ip route bgp **121**  
 show ip route ospf **121**  
 show ipset **121**  
 show ipv6 forwarding **122**  
 show log **26, 123, 152**  
 show log routing **123**  
 show logical-router controller controllerID dlr dlrID bridge (all | bridgeID) **34**  
 show logical-router controller controllerID dlr dlrID bridge (all | bridgeID) mac-address-table **34**  
 show logical-router controller controllerID dlr dlrID brief **34**  
 show logical-router controller controllerID dlr dlrID interface **35**  
 show logical-router controller controllerID dlr dlrID route **35**  
 show logical-router controller controllerID dlr dlrID statistics **36**  
 show logical-router controller controllerID host hostIP connection **36**  
 show logical-router controller controllerID statistics **37**  
 show logical-router host hostID connection **37**  
 show logical-router host hostID dlr dlrID **37**  
 show logical-router host hostID dlr dlrID arp **38**  
 show logical-router host hostID dlr dlrID bridge bridgeName mac-address-table **38**  
 show logical-router host hostID dlr dlrID bridge bridgeName statistics **39**  
 show logical-router host hostID dlr dlrID bridge bridgeName verbose **40**  
 show logical-router host hostID dlr dlrID control-plane-statistics **42**  
 show logical-router host hostID dlr dlrID interface intName brief **42**

show logical-router host hostID dlr dlrID interface  
     intName statistics **43**  
 show logical-router host hostID dlr dlrID interface  
     intName verbose **44**  
 show logical-router host hostID dlr dlrID route **44**  
 show logical-router host hostID dlr dlrID tunable **45**  
 show logical-router list all **45**  
 show logical-router list dlr dlrID host **45**  
 show logical-switch controller controllerID host  
     hostIP arp **46**  
 show logical-switch controller controllerID host  
     hostIP connection **46**  
 show logical-switch controller controllerID host  
     hostIP mac **46**  
 show logical-switch controller controllerID host  
     hostIP vtep **47**  
 show logical-switch controller controllerID vni vni  
     arp **47**  
 show logical-switch controller controllerID vni vni  
     brief **47**  
 show logical-switch controller controllerID vni vni  
     connection **47**  
 show logical-switch controller controllerID vni vni  
     mac **48**  
 show logical-switch controller controllerID vni vni  
     statistics **48**  
 show logical-switch controller controllerID vni vni  
     vtep **49**  
 show logical-switch host hostID config-by-vms **49**  
 show logical-switch host hostID statistics **50**  
 show logical-switch host hostID verbose **50**  
 show logical-switch host hostID vni vni arp **51**  
 show logical-switch host hostID vni vni mac **52**  
 show logical-switch host hostID vni vni port portID  
     statistics **52**  
 show logical-switch host hostID vni vni statistics **52**  
 show logical-switch host hostID vni vni verbose **53**  
 show logical-switch host hostID vni vni vtep **53**  
 show logical-switch list all **54**  
 show logical-switch list host hostID vni **54**  
 show logical-switch list vni vni host **55**  
 show messagebus **124**  
 show nat **125**  
 show netdevice **126**  
 show network interface **173**  
 show process **126**  
 show rpfiler **127**  
 show rpfstats **127**  
 show service **127**  
 show service all **127**  
 show service dhcp **128**  
 show service dns **128, 153**  
 show service highavailability **128**  
 show service highavailability connection-sync **129**  
 show service highavailability internal **129**  
 show service highavailability link **130**  
 show service ipsec **130**  
 show service ipsec cacerts **131**  
 show service ipsec certs **131**  
 show service ipsec crls **131**  
 show service ipsec pubkeys **131**  
 show service ipsec sa **131**  
 show service ipsec site **131**  
 show service ipsec sp **132**  
 show service ipsec stats **132**  
 show service l2vpn **153**  
 show service l2vpn (on client) **132**  
 show service l2vpn (on server) **132**  
 show service l2vpn bridge **133**  
 show service l2vpn conversion table **133**  
 show service l2vpn trunk-table **133**  
 show service loadbalancer **134**  
 show service loadbalancer error **134**  
 show service loadbalancer monitor  
     monitorName **134**  
 show service loadbalancer pool **135**  
 show service loadbalancer session **135**  
 show service loadbalancer table **135**  
 show service loadbalancer virtual **135**  
 show service monitor **136**  
 show service monitor service **136**  
 show service network-connections **137**  
 show service sslvpn-plus **138**  
 show service sslvpn-plus sessions **138**  
 show service sslvpn-plus stats **138**  
 show service sslvpn-plus tunnels **139**  
 show slots **27**  
 show sub-interface **153**  
 show system cpu **139**  
 show system interrupt **140**  
 show system memory **140**  
 show system network-stats **141**  
 show system storage **142**  
 show system uptime **142**  
 show tech-support **27, 142**  
 show version **142**  
 show vm vmID **33**  
 show vnic vnicID **33**  
 shutdown **27**  
 ssh **28**  
 ssh (start | stop) **154**  
 Standalone NSX Edge Commands **145**  
 Standalone NSX Edge Overview **145**  
 start control-cluster logical-switches ping **174**  
 start control-cluster logical-switches pktcap **174**  
 start control-cluster logical-switches pktcap-  
     time **174**

sub-interface pairs **154**  
sub-interface range **154**  
summarize-dvfilter **163**

## **T**

terminal length **28**  
terminal no length **28**  
traceroute **29, 143**  
trustca **155**

## **U**

user **29, 155**  
user userName privilege web-interface **30**  
show hardware-gateway agent agentIP hardware-gateway **183**

## **V**

show hardware-gateway agent agentIP hardware-gateway hardwareGatewayUuid local-macs **185**

## **W**

web-manager **30**  
write memory **30**